

**This electronic collection of documents is provided
for the convenience of the user
and is Not a Certified Document –**

**The documents contained herein were originally issued
and sealed by the individuals whose names and license
numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing
with their signature on that page.**

**This file or an individual page
shall not be considered a certified document.**

REFERENCE: I-4400C BB

PROJECT: 36030

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY HENDERSON
PROJECT DESCRIPTION I-26 FROM US-25 BUS (EXIT 44)
TO NEAR NC-280 (EXIT 40); REPLACE BRDG #0232
OVER I-26 & ON SR-1345 (BUTLER BRDG RD)
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BRDG #0232

CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL)
3	SITE PLAN
4-5	PROFILE
6-7	CROSS SECTIONS
8-12	BORE LOGS

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I-4400C BB	1	12

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

DC CHEEK

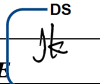
CJ COFFEY

CD JOHNSON

DC ELLIOTT

INVESTIGATED BY DC ELLIOTT

DRAWN BY DC ELLIOTT

CHECKED BY JC KUHNE ^{DS} 

SUBMITTED BY JC KUHNE

DATE 11/1/2018



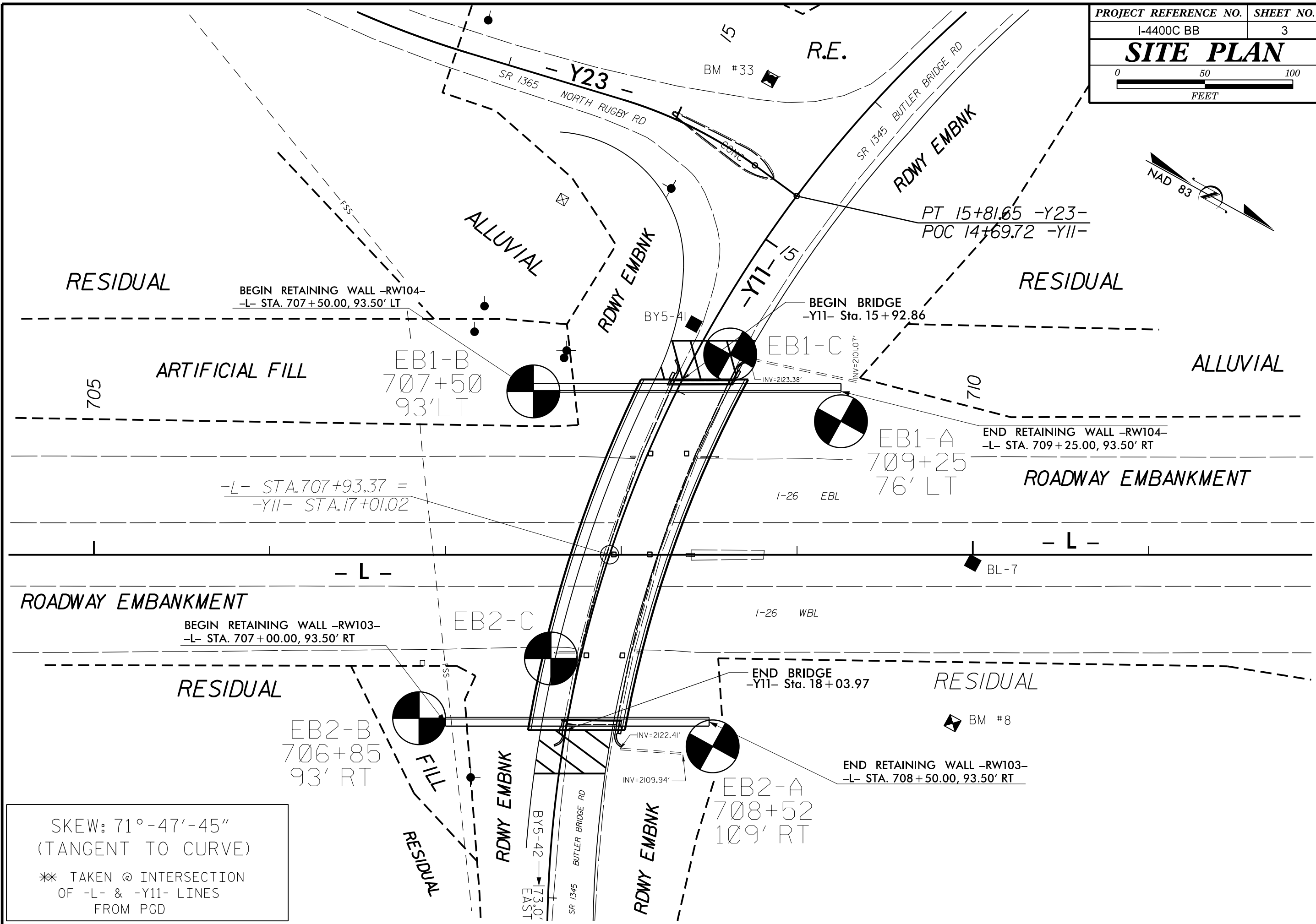
DocuSigned by:
D. Clayton Elliott 11/1/2018
FD421F60CB0E40E...

SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION
SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

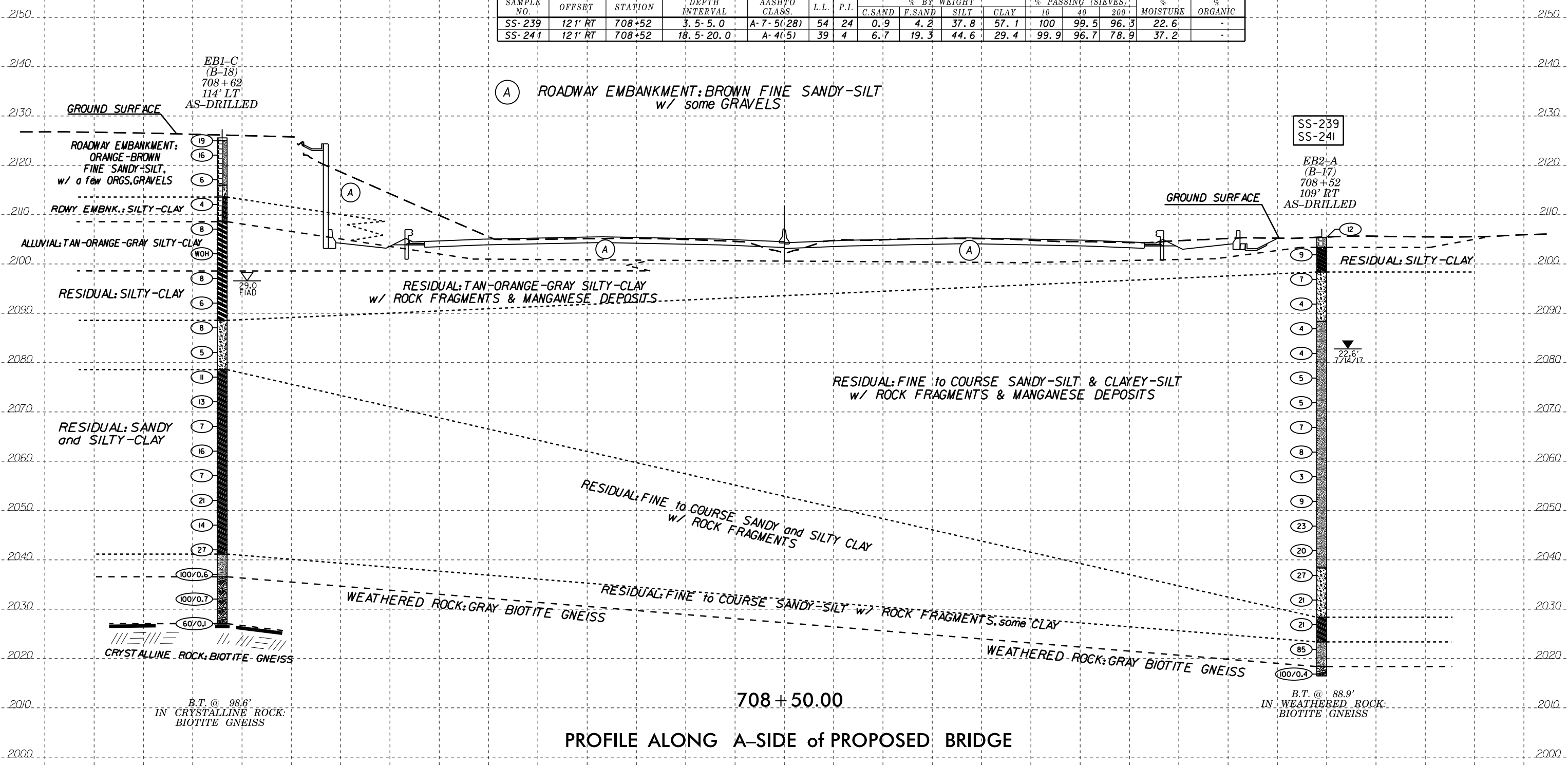
SOIL DESCRIPTION	GRADATION	ROCK DESCRIPTION	TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
<p>SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (ASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, <i>VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6</i></p>	<p>WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ANGULARITY OF GRAINS</p> <p>THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION</p> <p>MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">COMPRESSIBILITY</p> <p>SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE LL < 31 MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE LL = 31 - 50 HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE LL > 50</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>ORGANIC MATERIAL</th> <th>GRANULAR SOILS</th> <th>SILT - CLAY SOILS</th> <th>OTHER MATERIAL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>2 - 3%</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>TRACE 1 - 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>5 - 12%</td> <td>LITTLE 10 - 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY ORGANIC</td> <td>5 - 10%</td> <td>12 - 20%</td> <td>SOME 20 - 35%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC</td> <td>> 10%</td> <td>> 20%</td> <td>HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">GROUND WATER</p> <p> WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA SPRING OR SEEP</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION</td> <td> DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES</td> <td> SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION</td> </tr> <tr> <td> SOIL SYMBOL</td> <td> TEST BORING</td> <td> CONE PENETROMETER TEST</td> </tr> <tr> <td> ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT</td> <td> AUGER BORING</td> <td> SOUNDING ROD</td> </tr> <tr> <td> INFERRERD SOIL BOUNDARY</td> <td> CORE BORING</td> <td> TEST BORING WITH CORE</td> </tr> <tr> <td> INFERRERD ROCK LINE</td> <td> MONITORING WELL</td> <td> SPT N-VALUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td> ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY</td> <td> PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%	LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%	MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%	HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION	DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES	SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION	SOIL SYMBOL	TEST BORING	CONE PENETROMETER TEST	ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	AUGER BORING	SOUNDING ROD	INFERRERD SOIL BOUNDARY	CORE BORING	TEST BORING WITH CORE	INFERRERD ROCK LINE	MONITORING WELL	SPT N-VALUE	ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY	PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION		<p>HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED, AN INFERRERD ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK. ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:</p> <p>WEATHERED ROCK (WR) NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.</p> <p>CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR) FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.</p> <p>NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR) FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.</p> <p>COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CPS) COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">WEATHERING</p> <p>FRESH ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.</p> <p>VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.) ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN. CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.</p> <p>SLIGHT (SLI.) ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.</p> <p>MODERATE (MOD.) SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.</p> <p>MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.) ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL</i></p> <p>SEVERE (SEV.) ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF</i></p> <p>VERY SEVERE (V SEV.) ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF</i></p> <p>COMPLETE ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">ROCK HARDNESS</p> <p>VERY HARD CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>HARD CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</p> <p>MODERATELY HARD CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</p> <p>MEDIUM HARD CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>SOFT CAN BE GROVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</p> <p>VERY SOFT CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</p>	<p>ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION	DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES	SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
SOIL SYMBOL	TEST BORING	CONE PENETROMETER TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	AUGER BORING	SOUNDING ROD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
INFERRERD SOIL BOUNDARY	CORE BORING	TEST BORING WITH CORE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
INFERRERD ROCK LINE	MONITORING WELL	SPT N-VALUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY	PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<p style="text-align: center;">SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="7">GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="4">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="3">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP CLASS.</th> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-1-b</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-2-4</th> <th>A-2-5</th> <th>A-2-6</th> <th>A-2-7</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>SYMBOL</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</th> <td>50 MX 30 MX 15 MX</td> <td>50 MX 25 MX</td> <td>51 MN 10 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</th> <td>- 6 MX</td> <td>- NP</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 10 MX 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP INDEX</th> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4 MX</td> <td>8 MX</td> <td>12 MX</td> <td>16 MX</td> <td>NO MX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</th> <td colspan="2">STONE FRAGS. OF GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td>FINE SAND</td> <td colspan="3">SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td>SILTY SOILS</td> <td>CLAYEY SOILS</td> <td colspan="3">SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td colspan="4">HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</td> </tr> <tr> <th>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</th> <td colspan="7">EXCELLENT TO GOOD</td> <td colspan="4">FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>POOR</td> <td>UNSATURABLE</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30</p>	GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS			GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-1-b	A-3	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7		SYMBOL																	% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN							MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	- 6 MX	- NP	40 MX 41 MN 10 MX 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN							GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX									USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. OF GRAVEL AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND			SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER			HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS				GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE		<p style="text-align: center;">CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>PRIMARY SOIL TYPE</th> <th>COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY</th> <th>RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)</th> <th>RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT²)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE</td> <td>< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD</td> <td>< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30</td> <td>< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4</td> </tr> </table>	PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)	GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A	GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4	<p style="text-align: center;">TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)</th> <td>4</td> <td>10</td> <td>40</td> <td>60</td> <td>200</td> <td>270</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4.76</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>0.42</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.075</td> <td>0.053</td> </tr> <tr> <th>BOULDER (BLDR.)</th> <th>COBBLE (COB.)</th> <th>GRAVEL (GR.)</th> <th>COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)</th> <th>FINE SAND (F SD.)</th> <th>SILT (SL.)</th> <th>CLAY (CL.)</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GRAIN SIZE</th> <td>305</td> <td>75</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.05</td> <td>0.005</td> </tr> <tr> <th>MM</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>IN.</th> <td>12</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270		4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053	BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)								GRAIN SIZE	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005	MM							IN.	12	3					<p style="text-align: center;">RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td> UNDERCUT</td> <td> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE</td> <td> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK</td> </tr> <tr> <td> SHALLOW UNDERCUT</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">ABBREVIATIONS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>AR - AUGER REFUSAL</td> <td>MED. - MEDIUM</td> <td>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BT - BORING TERMINATED</td> <td>MICA - MICACEOUS</td> <td>WEA. - WEATHERED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CL - CLAY</td> <td>MOD. - MODERATELY</td> <td>UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST</td> <td>NP - NON PLASTIC</td> <td>DRY UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CSE - COARSE</td> <td>ORG. - ORGANIC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DMT - DILATOMETER TEST</td> <td>PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST</td> <td>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST</td> <td>SAP. - SAPROLITIC</td> <td>S - BULK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e - VOID RATIO</td> <td>SD. - SAND, SANDY</td> <td>SS - SPLIT SPOON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F - FINE</td> <td>SL. - SILTY, SILTY</td> <td>ST - SHELBY TUBE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS</td> <td>SLI. - SLIGHTLY</td> <td>RS - ROCK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES</td> <td>TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL</td> <td>RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS</td> <td>w - MOISTURE CONTENT</td> <td>CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HI. - HIGHLY</td> <td>V - VERY</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	UNDERCUT	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK	SHALLOW UNDERCUT			AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST	BT - BORING TERMINATED	MICA - MICACEOUS	WEA. - WEATHERED	CL - CLAY	MOD. - MODERATELY	UNIT WEIGHT	CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST	NP - NON PLASTIC	DRY UNIT WEIGHT	CSE - COARSE	ORG. - ORGANIC		DMT - DILATOMETER TEST	PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS	DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST	SAP. - SAPROLITIC	S - BULK	e - VOID RATIO	SD. - SAND, SANDY	SS - SPLIT SPOON	F - FINE	SL. - SILTY, SILTY	ST - SHELBY TUBE	FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS	SLI. - SLIGHTLY	RS - ROCK	FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES	TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL	RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL	FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS	w - MOISTURE CONTENT	CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO	HI. - HIGHLY	V - VERY		<p style="text-align: center;">SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)</th> <th>FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> <th>GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> <tr> <td>LL - LIQUID LIMIT</td> <td>- SATURATED - (SAT.)</td> <td>USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PL - PLASTIC LIMIT</td> <td>- WET - (W)</td> <td>SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- MOIST - (M)</td> <td>SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- DRY - (D)</td> <td>REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> </table>	SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE	PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE	SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	<p style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CME-55</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER</td> <td colspan="2">CORE SIZE:</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CME-550</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> -B</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> -H</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> -N</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS</td> <td colspan="2">HAND TOOLS:</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * STEEL TEETH</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * TUNG-CARB.</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC	<input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL	<input type="checkbox"/> CME-55	<input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER	CORE SIZE:		<input type="checkbox"/> CME-550	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS	<input type="checkbox"/> -B	<input type="checkbox"/> -H	<input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST	<input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS	<input type="checkbox"/> -N		<input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST	<input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS	HAND TOOLS:			<input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER	<input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER			<input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * STEEL TEETH	<input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER			<input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * TUNG-CARB.	<input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD			<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT	<input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST						<p style="text-align: center;">FRACTURE SPACING</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">BEDDING</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </table>	TERM	SPACING	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	TERM	THICKNESS	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET	THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET	<p style="text-align: center;">INDURATION</p> <p>FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.</p> <p>FRIABLE RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</p> <p>MODERATELY INDURATED GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>INDURATED GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>EXTREMELY INDURATED SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</p>
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)				ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-1-b	A-3	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	- 6 MX	- NP	40 MX 41 MN 10 MX 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. OF GRAVEL AND SAND		FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND			SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER			HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD							FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
GRAIN SIZE	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
MM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
IN.	12	3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
UNDERCUT	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
SHALLOW UNDERCUT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
BT - BORING TERMINATED	MICA - MICACEOUS	WEA. - WEATHERED																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
CL - CLAY	MOD. - MODERATELY	UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST	NP - NON PLASTIC	DRY UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
CSE - COARSE	ORG. - ORGANIC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST	PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST	SAP. - SAPROLITIC	S - BULK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
e - VOID RATIO	SD. - SAND, SANDY	SS - SPLIT SPOON																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
F - FINE	SL. - SILTY, SILTY	ST - SHELBY TUBE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS	SLI. - SLIGHTLY	RS - ROCK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES	TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL	RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS	w - MOISTURE CONTENT	CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
HI. - HIGHLY	V - VERY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC	<input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> CME-55	<input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER	CORE SIZE:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/> CME-550	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS	<input type="checkbox"/> -B	<input type="checkbox"/> -H																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
<input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST	<input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS	<input type="checkbox"/> -N																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST	<input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS	HAND TOOLS:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	<input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER	<input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	<input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * STEEL TEETH	<input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	<input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * TUNG-CARB.	<input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT	<input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
TERM	SPACING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<p style="text-align: center;">FRAC. SPACING</p> <p>VERY WIDE MORE THAN 10 FEET WIDE 3 TO 10 FEET MODERATELY CLOSE 1 TO 3 FEET CLOSE 0.16 TO 1 FOOT VERY CLOSE LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</p> <p style="text-align: center;">BEDDING</p> <p>VERY THICKLY BEDDED 4 FEET THICKLY BEDDED 1.5 - 4 FEET THINLY BEDDED 0.16 - 1.5 FEET VERY THINLY BEDDED 0.03 - 0.16 FEET THICKLY LAMINATED 0.008 - 0.03 FEET THINLY LAMINATED < 0.008 FEET</p>			<p>BENCH MARK: BY5-42: on BUTLER BRDG RD, @ approx. -YII- sta. 19+66, 5.0' LT --- N: 62129L4266 E: 952969.2987 ELEVATION: 219.79 FEET</p> <p>NOTES: FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING</p> <p>••NOTE: FROM GEU; SOME BORINGS HAVE THE ORIGINAL "B-X" DESIGNATOR INCLUDED IN THE BOREHOLE NAME TO CORRELATE W/ THE ORIGINAL NAME OF THAT BORING FROM THE 2017 RDWY DRILLING PROGRAM</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			



SKEW: 71°-47'-45"
 (TANGENT TO CURVE)
 * TAKEN @ INTERSECTION
 OF -L- & -Y11- LINES
 FROM PGD

6/23/16

SOIL TEST RESULTS															
SAMPLE NO.	OFFSET	STATION	DEPTH INTERVAL	AASHTO CLASS.	L.L.	P.I.	% BY WEIGHT				% PASSING (SIEVES)			% MOISTURE	% ORGANIC
							C.SAND	F.SAND	SILT	CLAY	10	40	200		
SS-239	12' RT	708+52	3.5-5.0	A-7-5(28)	54	24	0.9	4.2	37.8	57.1	100	99.5	96.3	22.6	-
SS-241	12' RT	708+52	18.5-20.0	A-4(5)	39	4	6.7	19.3	44.6	29.4	99.9	96.7	78.9	37.2	-

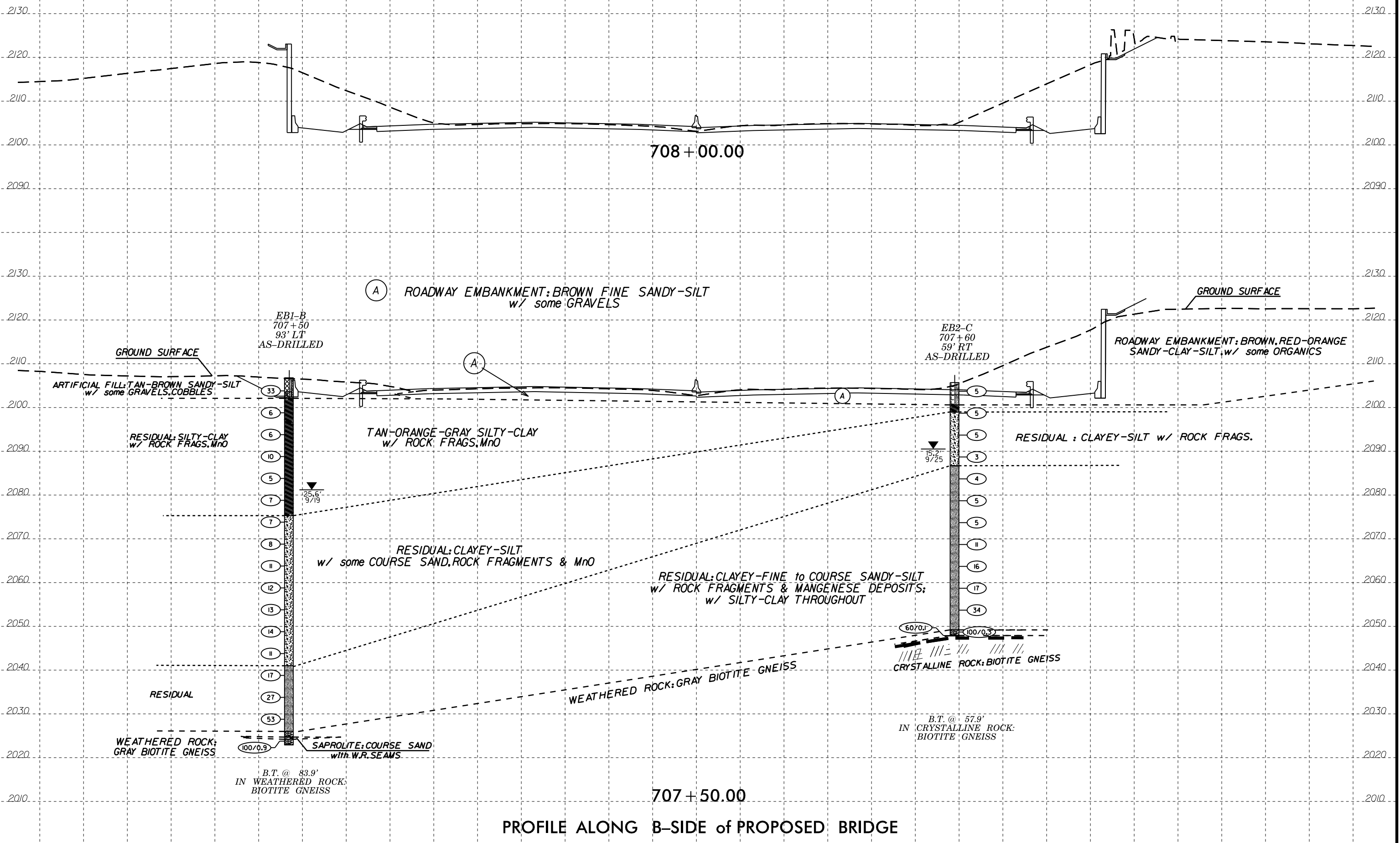


PROFILE ALONG A-SIDE of PROPOSED BRIDGE

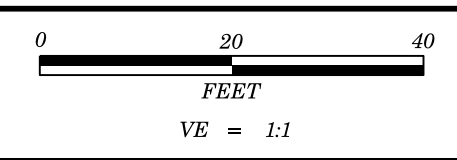
-L-

01-NOV-2018 13:38 C:\PROJECTS\STRUCTURES\14400C_BB_GEO_BROG0232_HENDERSON\CADD_GEO\BROG0232.pfl&xsc-L-.dgn

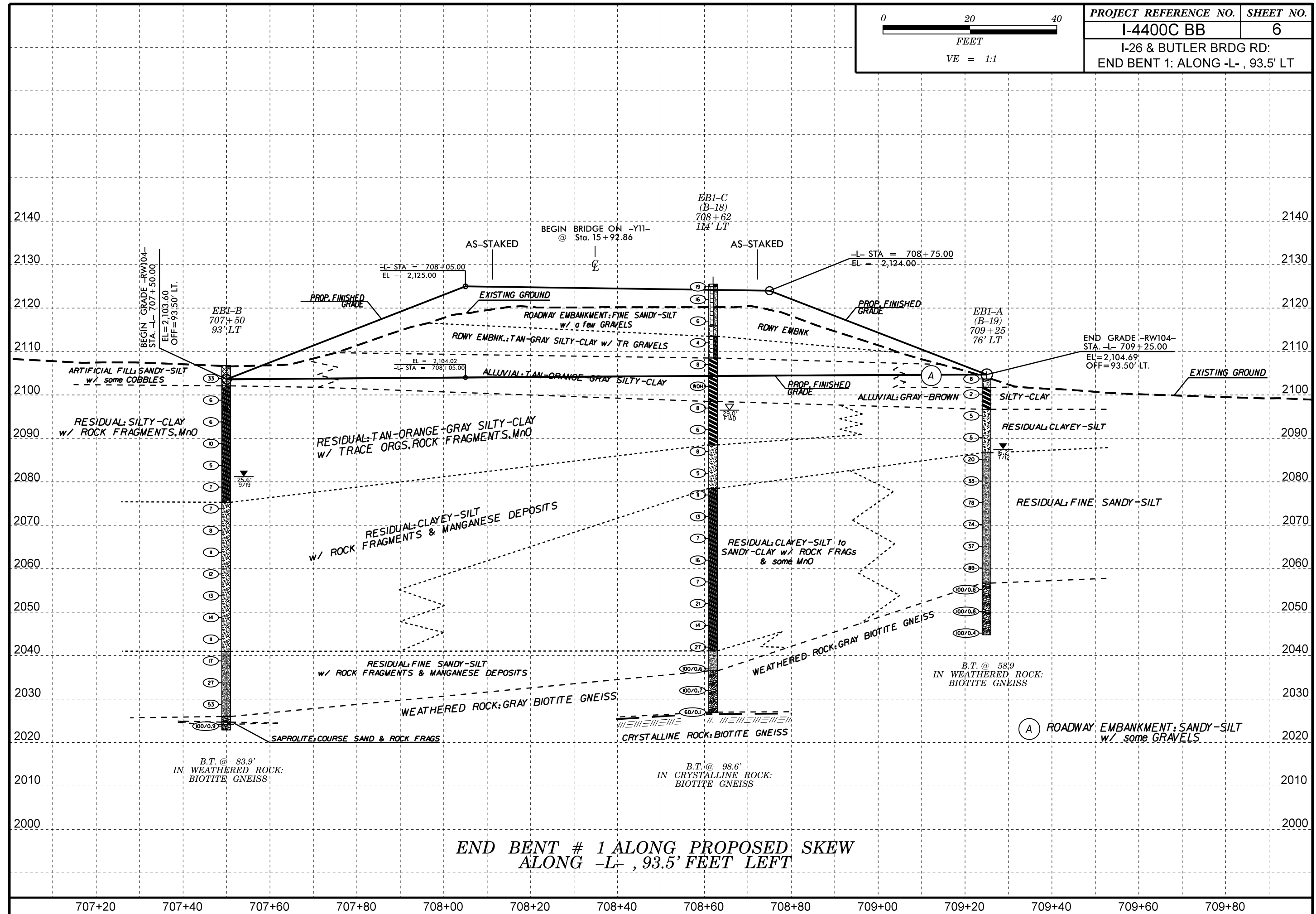
6/23/16
01-NOV-2018 13:39
C:\PROJECTS\STRUCTURES\14400C_BB.GEO.BROG0232_HENDERSON\CADD.GEOTECH\XSEC\14400C_GEO.BROG0232.pfl&xsec.-L-.dgn
\$\$\$\$\$USERNAME\$\$\$\$\$



PROFILE ALONG B-SIDE of PROPOSED BRIDGE

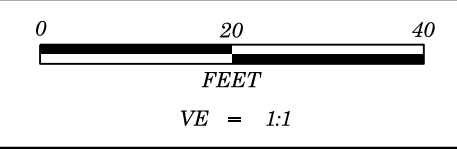


PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
I-4400C BB	6
I-26 & BUTLER BRDG RD: END BENT 1: ALONG -L-, 93.5' LT	

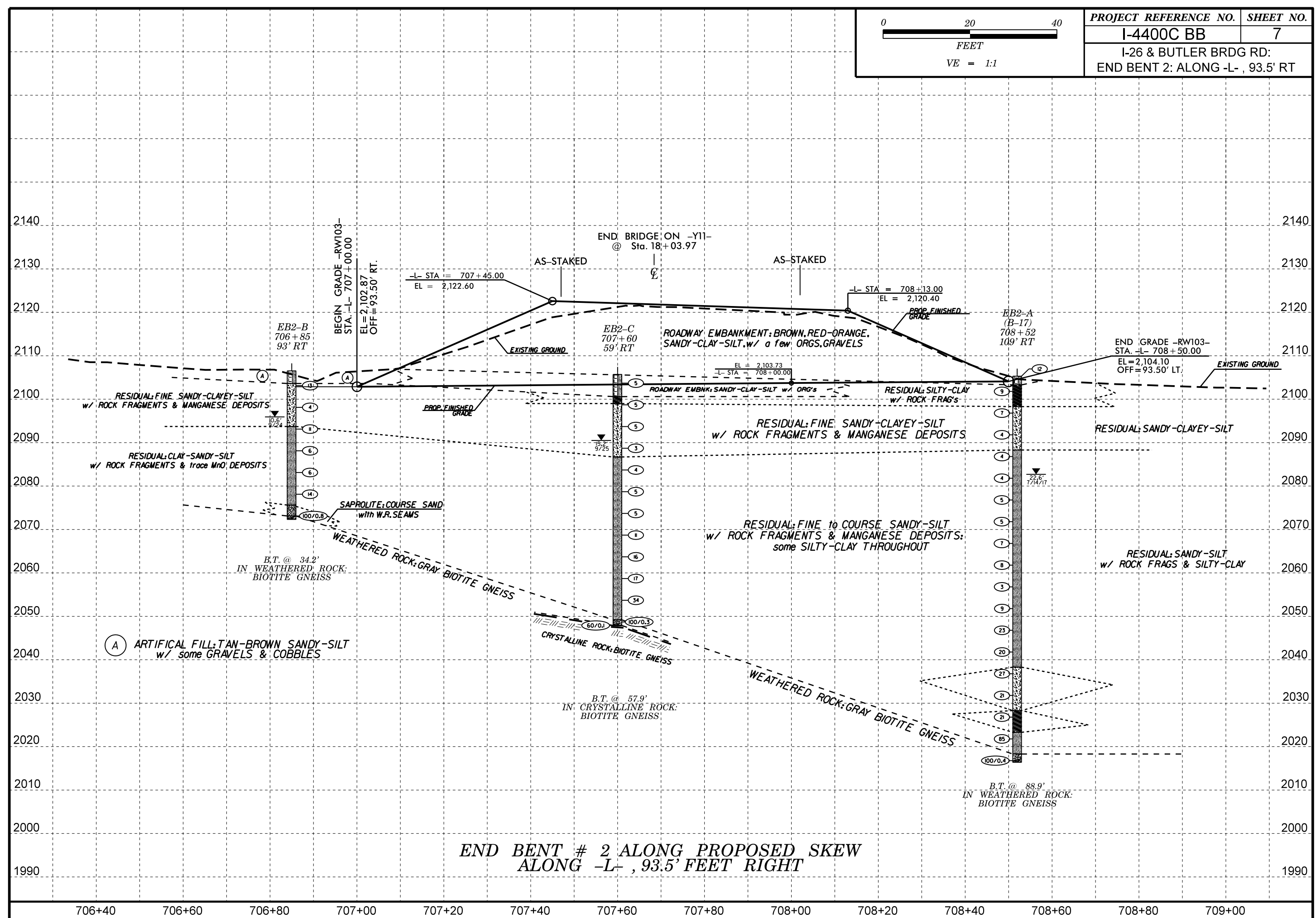


END BENT # 1 ALONG PROPOSED SKEW
ALONG -L-, 93.5' FEET LEFT

707+20 707+40 707+60 707+80 708+00 708+20 708+40 708+60 708+80 709+00 709+20 709+40 709+60 709+80



PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
I-4400C BB	7
I-26 & BUTLER BRDG RD: END BENT 2: ALONG -L-, 93.5' RT	



**END BENT # 2 ALONG PROPOSED SKEW
ALONG -L-, 93.5' FEET RIGHT**

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST J. Cranston							
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)						
BORING NO. EB1-A (B-19)		STATION 709+25		OFFSET 64 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L-							
COLLAR ELEV. 2,103.7 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 58.9 ft		NORTHING 621,281		EASTING 952,590							
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R3763 CME-550X 86% 1/30/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic									
DRILLER C. Boyce		START DATE 07/11/17		COMP. DATE 07/12/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A							
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT				SAMP. NO.	LOG MOI	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75				
2105	2,103.7	0.0	2	4	4						M	GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2100	2,100.2	3.5	WOH	WOH	2						SS-21	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Gravel and Organics (Roots)	2.0
2095	2,095.2	8.5	1	2	3						M	ALLUVIAL Gray-Brown, Silty CLAY (A-7-6)	7.0
2090	2,090.2	13.5	2	2	3						M	RESIDUAL Red-Brown, Clayey SILT (A-5)	
2085	2,085.2	18.5	5	9	11						M	Red-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4)	17.0
2080	2,080.2	23.5	14	17	16						M		
2075	2,075.2	28.5	15	30	48						M		
2070	2,070.2	33.5	30	31	43						M		
2065	2,065.2	38.5	13	17	20						M		
2060	2,060.2	43.5	14	30	59						M		
2055	2,055.2	48.5	35	65/0.3							M		
2050	2,050.2	53.5	37	63/0.3							M		
2045	2,045.2	58.5	100/0.4								M		
												WEATHERED ROCK Light Brown (BIOTITE GNEISS)	47.0
													2,044.8
												Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,044.8 ft in WEATHERED ROCK (BIOTITE GNEISS)	

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. Arnold							
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)						
BORING NO. EB1-C (B-18)		STATION 708+62		OFFSET 102 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L-							
COLLAR ELEV. 2,125.5 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 98.6 ft		NORTHING 621,207		EASTING 952,587							
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R3763 CME-550X 86% 1/30/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic									
DRILLER J. Hoyle		START DATE 08/09/17		COMP. DATE 08/09/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A							
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT				SAMP. NO.	LOG MOI	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75				
2130													
2125	2,124.9	0.6	9	10	9						M	GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2120	2,122.0	3.5	7	7	9						M	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica, Gravel, and Manganese Deposits	0.6
2115	2,117.0	8.5	3	3	3						M	Tan-Orange, Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Gravel	9.6
2110	2,112.0	13.5	2	3	1						M	Tan-Gray, Silty CLAY (A-6) with Trace Gravel	12.0
2105	2,107.0	18.5	3	3	5						W	ALLUVIAL Orange-Gray and Tan-Orange, Silty CLAY (A-7) with Trace Organics (Roots), Gravel, and Manganese Deposits	17.0
2100	2,102.0	23.5	WOH	WOH	WOH						Sat.		
2095	2,097.0	28.5	3	3	5						W	RESIDUAL Tan-Orange, Silty CLAY (A-7) with trace Rock Fragments	27.0
2090	2,092.0	33.5	2	2	4						W		
2085	2,087.0	38.5	2	4	4						W	Tan-Orange, Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Rock Fragments	37.0
2080	2,082.0	43.5	2	2	3						W		
2075	2,077.0	48.5	3	4	7						W		
2070	2,072.0	53.5	4	5	8						W		
2065	2,067.0	58.5	3	2	5						W		
2060	2,062.0	63.5	6	8	8						W		
2055	2,057.0	68.5	3	3	4						W		
2050	2,052.0	73.5	5	9	12						W	Tan-Orange, Fine to Coarse Sandy CLAY (A-6) with Trace Rock Fragments	47.0

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE 14400C.BB_GEO_BRD0232_HENDERSON_BORELOGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 10/30/18

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE 14400C.BB_GEO_BRD0232_HENDERSON_BORELOGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 10/30/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1	TIP I-4400C	COUNTY HENDERSON	GEOLOGIST M. Arnold
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)			GROUND WTR (ft)
BORING NO. EB1-C (B-18)	STATION 708+62	OFFSET 102 ft LT	ALIGNMENT -L-
COLLAR ELEV. 2,125.5 ft	TOTAL DEPTH 98.6 ft	NORTHING 621,207	EASTING 952,587
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R3763 CME-550X 86% 1/30/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers	HAMMER TYPE Automatic
DRILLER J. Hoyle	START DATE 08/09/17	COMP. DATE 08/09/17	SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100				
2050														
	2,047.0	78.5	4	6	8									
2045														
	2,042.0	83.5	6	11	16									
2040														
	2,037.0	88.5	13	78	22/0.1									
2035														
	2,032.0	93.5	78	22/0.2										
2030														
	2,027.0	98.5	60/0.1											

WBS 36030.1.1	TIP I-4400C	COUNTY HENDERSON	GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BUTLER BRIDGE RD OVER I-26			GROUND WTR (ft)
BORING NO. EB1-B	STATION 707+50	OFFSET 93 ft LT	ALIGNMENT -L-
COLLAR ELEV. 2,106.8 ft	TOTAL DEPTH 83.9 ft	NORTHING 621,114	EASTING 952,649
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO6744 CME - 45C 92% 07/31/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers	HAMMER TYPE Automatic
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.	START DATE 09/18/18	COMP. DATE 09/19/18	SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100				
2110														
	2,106.8													
2105														
	2,103.8	3.0	6	16	17									
2100														
	2,098.8	8.0	1	2	4									
2095														
	2,093.8	13.0	1	3	3									
2090														
	2,088.8	18.0	3	4	6									
2085														
	2,083.8	23.0	3	2	3									
2080														
	2,078.8	28.0	2	2	5									
2075														
	2,073.8	33.0	2	3	4									
2070														
	2,068.8	38.0	WOH	4	4									
2065														
	2,063.8	43.0	3	5	6									
2060														
	2,058.8	48.0	3	4	8									
2055														
	2,053.8	53.0	2	6	7									
2050														
	2,048.8	58.0	2	5	9									
2045														
	2,043.8	63.0	4	6	5									
2040														
	2,038.8	68.0	4	6	11									
2035														
	2,033.8	73.0	10	15	12									
2030														

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_BB_GEO_BRDG0232_HENDERSON_BORELOGS.GPJ_NC_DOT.GDT 10/30/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.								
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BUTLER BRIDGE RD OVER I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)							
BORING NO. EB1-B		STATION 707+50		OFFSET 93 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L-								
COLLAR ELEV. 2,106.8 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 83.9 ft		NORTHING 621,114		EASTING 952,649								
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO6744 CME - 45C 92% 07/31/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic										
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 09/18/18		COMP. DATE 09/19/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A								
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100				
2030	2,028.8	78.0	12	22	31									
Match Line														
2025	2,023.8	83.0	37	63/0.4										

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. Arnold								
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)							
BORING NO. EB2-A (B-17)		STATION 708+52		OFFSET 121 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-								
COLLAR ELEV. 2,105.3 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 88.9 ft		NORTHING 621,306		EASTING 952,787								
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R5785 CME-55 80% 02/11/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic										
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 07/13/17		COMP. DATE 07/13/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A								
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100				
2110														
2105	2,105.3	0.0	1	4	8									2,105.3 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
														2,103.3 ROADWAY EMBANKMENT 2.0
2100	2,101.8	3.5	3	4	5									RESIDUAL 7.0
														2,098.3 Orange-Brown, Silty CLAY (A-7-5) with Trace Manganese Deposits and Fine to Coarse Sand 7.0
2095	2,096.8	8.5	1	4	3									Orange-Tan, Clayey SILT (A-5) 17.0
														2,088.3 Orange-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Rock Fragments and Manganese Deposits, Some Clay 17.0
2090	2,091.8	13.5	1	1	3									
2085	2,086.8	18.5	2	2	2									
2080	2,081.8	23.5	1	2	2									
2075	2,076.8	28.5	2	2	3									
2070	2,071.8	33.5	1	2	3									
2065	2,066.8	38.5	3	3	4									
2060	2,061.8	43.5	3	4	4									
2055	2,056.8	48.5	1	1	2									
2050	2,051.8	53.5	3	3	6									
2045	2,046.8	58.5	7	9	14									
2040	2,041.8	63.5	5	8	12									
2035	2,036.8	68.5	5	10	17									2,038.3 Pink-Orange-Tan, Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Rock Fragments and Manganese Deposits 67.0
2030	2,031.8	73.5	6	8	13									

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_BB_GEO_BRD0232_HENDERSON_BORELOGS.GPJ_NC_DOT.GDT 10/30/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. Arnold									
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)								
BORING NO. EB2-A (B-17)		STATION 708+52		OFFSET 121 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-									
COLLAR ELEV. 2,105.3 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 88.9 ft		NORTHING 621,306		EASTING 952,787									
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R5785 CME-55 80% 02/11/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 07/13/17		COMP. DATE 07/13/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A									
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100					
2030															Match Line
2025	2,026.8	78.5	5	6	15									W	2,028.3 Orange-Gray-Brown, Silty CLAY (A-6) with Trace Rock Fragments 77.0
															2,023.3 Orange-Gray-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4) 82.0
2020	2,021.8	83.5	10	26	59									M	2,018.3 WEATHERED ROCK Tan-Orange (BIOTITE GNEISS) 87.0
	2,016.8	88.5													2,016.4 WEATHERED ROCK Tan-Orange (BIOTITE GNEISS) 88.9
															Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,016.4 ft in WEATHERED ROCK (BIOTITE GNEISS)
															Note: 0.0'-0.1'=SURFICIAL ORGANIC SOILS

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.									
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BUTLER BRIDGE RD OVER I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)								
BORING NO. EB2-C		STATION 707+60		OFFSET 59 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-									
COLLAR ELEV. 2,105.7 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 57.9 ft		NORTHING 621,197		EASTING 952,777									
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO6744 CME - 45C 92% 07/31/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 09/24/18		COMP. DATE 09/24/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A									
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100					
2110															
2105	2,103.7	2.0	2	2	3										2,105.7 GROUND SURFACE 0.0
2100	2,098.7	7.0	2	2	3									M	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT BROWN, RED-ORANGE, SAND-CLAYEY-SILT, w/ ROOTS, ORGANIC MATERIAL 5.1
2095	2,093.7	12.0	2	2	3									M	RESIDUAL TAN-GREY TO RED-ORANGE, SANDY-SILT-CLAY, w/ some COURSE ROCK FRAGMENTS 6.7
2090	2,088.7	17.0	1	1	2									W	SAPROLITE TAN-GREY TO RED-ORANGE, CLAYEY-SILT, w/ some COURSE ROCK FRAGMENTS
2085	2,083.7	22.0	2	1	3									W	SAPROLITE TAN-ORANGE-PINK CLAYEY, FINE to COURSE SANDY-SILT, w/ ROCK FRAGMENTS, Trace MnO: some SILTY-CLAY (A6) noted throughout 19.0
2080	2,078.7	27.0	1	2	3									W	
2075	2,073.7	32.0	1	3	2									W	
2070	2,068.7	37.0	3	5	6									W	
2065	2,063.7	42.0	4	7	9									M	
2060	2,058.7	47.0	6	8	9									M	
2055	2,053.7	52.0	10	15	19									M	
2050	2,048.7	57.0													2,049.2 WEATHERED ROCK DARK GREY GNEISS 56.5
	2,047.9	57.8													2,047.9 WEATHERED ROCK DARK GREY GNEISS 57.8
															2,047.8 CRYSTALLINE ROCK DARK GREY GNEISS 57.9
															Boring Terminated WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST REFUSAL at Elevation 2,047.8 ft IN CRYSTALLINE ROCK

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C BB_GEO_BRDGO232_HENDERSON_BORELOGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 10/30/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.	
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BUTLER BRIDGE RD OVER I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)
BORING NO. EB2-B		STATION 706+85		OFFSET 93 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-	
COLLAR ELEV. 2,106.5 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 34.2 ft		NORTHING 621,151		EASTING 952,841	
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO6744 CME - 45C 92% 07/31/2017		DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic			
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 09/21/18		COMP. DATE 09/21/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	L O G	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100					
2110															
														GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2105														ARTIFICIAL FILL TAN-BROWN, SANDY-SILT, w/ some COBBLES, GRAVELS	2.9
	2,103.1	3.4		5	6	7								SAPROLITE GREY-TAN TO ORANGE-BROWN, FINE SANDY-CLAYEY-SILT, w/ some ROCK FRAGMENTS, MANGANESE OXIDE DEPOSITS	
2100															
	2,098.1	8.4		1	2	2									
2095															
	2,093.1	13.4		2	5	6								SAPROLITE GREY-TAN TO ORANGE-BROWN, CLAY-SANDY-SILT, w/ ROCK FRAGMENTS, Trace MnO	12.8
2090															
	2,088.1	18.4		2	2	4									
2085															
	2,083.1	23.4		1	2	4									
2080															
	2,078.1	28.4		4	6	8									
2075															
	2,073.1	33.4		39	61/0.3									SAPROLITE LAYERS of SILTY, COURSE SAND w/ ROCK FRAGMENTS, WEATHERED ROCK SEAMS	33.4
														WEATHERED ROCK DARK GREY GNEISS w/ MANGANESE OXIDE DEPOSITS	34.2
														Boring Terminated WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TEST REFUSAL at Elevation 2,072.3 ft IN WEATHERED ROCK	

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C BB GEO_BRDG0232_HENDERSON_BORELOGS.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 10/30/18

REFERENCE: I4400-C

PROJECT: 36030

CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL & ROCK)
3	SITE PLAN
4	PROFILE
5-6	CROSS SECTIONS
7-10	BORE LOGS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY BUNCOMBE
 PROJECT DESCRIPTION REPLACE BRIDGE 0008 ON -Y12-
(FANNING BRIDGE RD) OVER I-26

SITE DESCRIPTION _____

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I4400-C	1	10

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF PREPARING THE SCOPE OF WORK TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

SOIL AND ROCK BOUNDARIES WITHIN A BOREHOLE ARE BASED ON GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION UNLESS ENCOUNTERED IN A SAMPLE. INTERPRETED BOUNDARIES MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA AND BOREHOLE. INFORMATION MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

M. ARNOLD

N. CONSIGLI

D. AIELLO

C. BOYCE

INVESTIGATED BY DM MULLEN

DRAWN BY DM MULLEN

CHECKED BY JC KUHNE

SUBMITTED BY JC KUHNE

DATE 11/29/2018

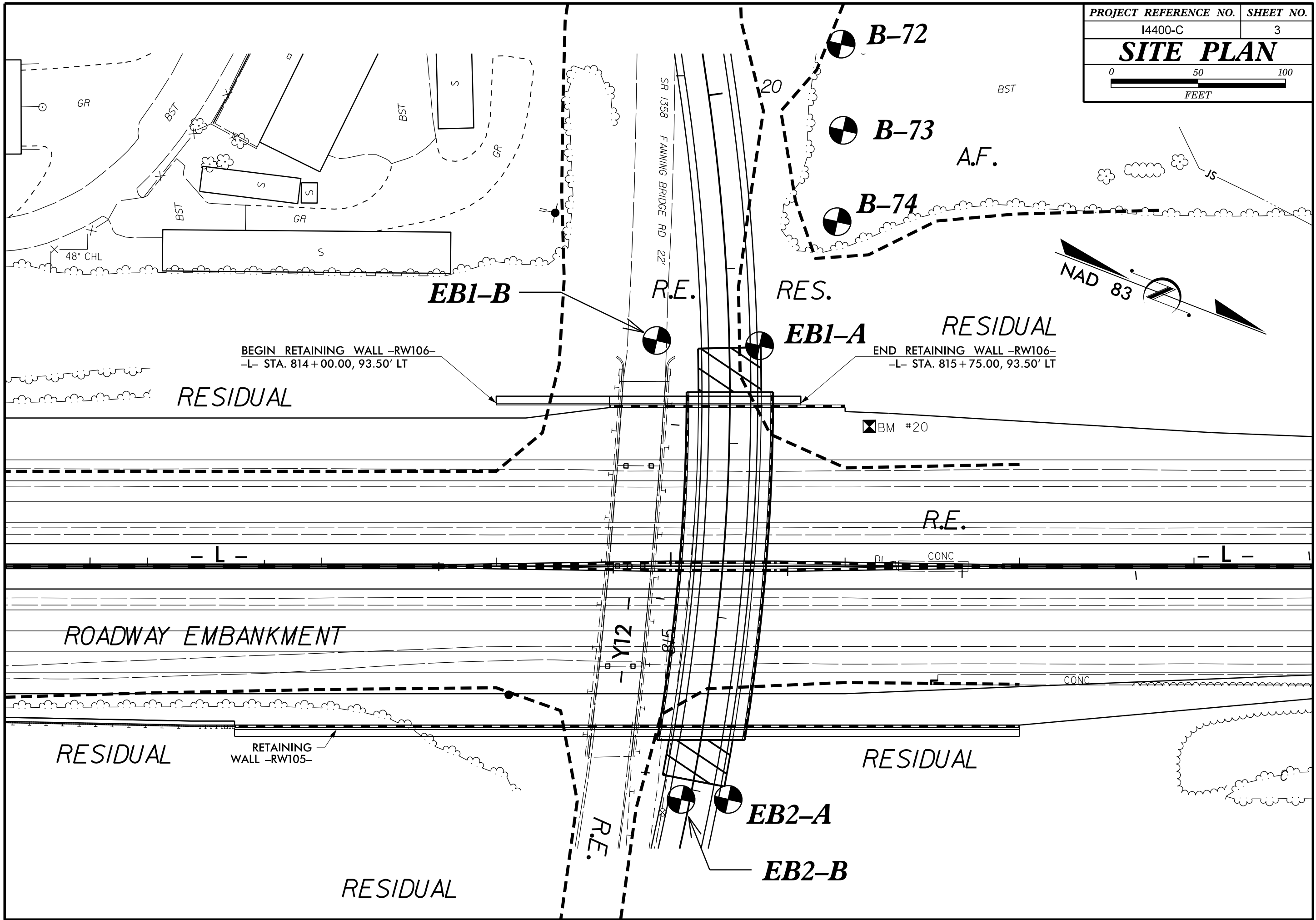


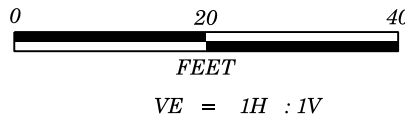
DocuSigned by:
D Matt Mullen 1/15/2019
 18909BD3CD6440C... DATE

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
 UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

**NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION
SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS**

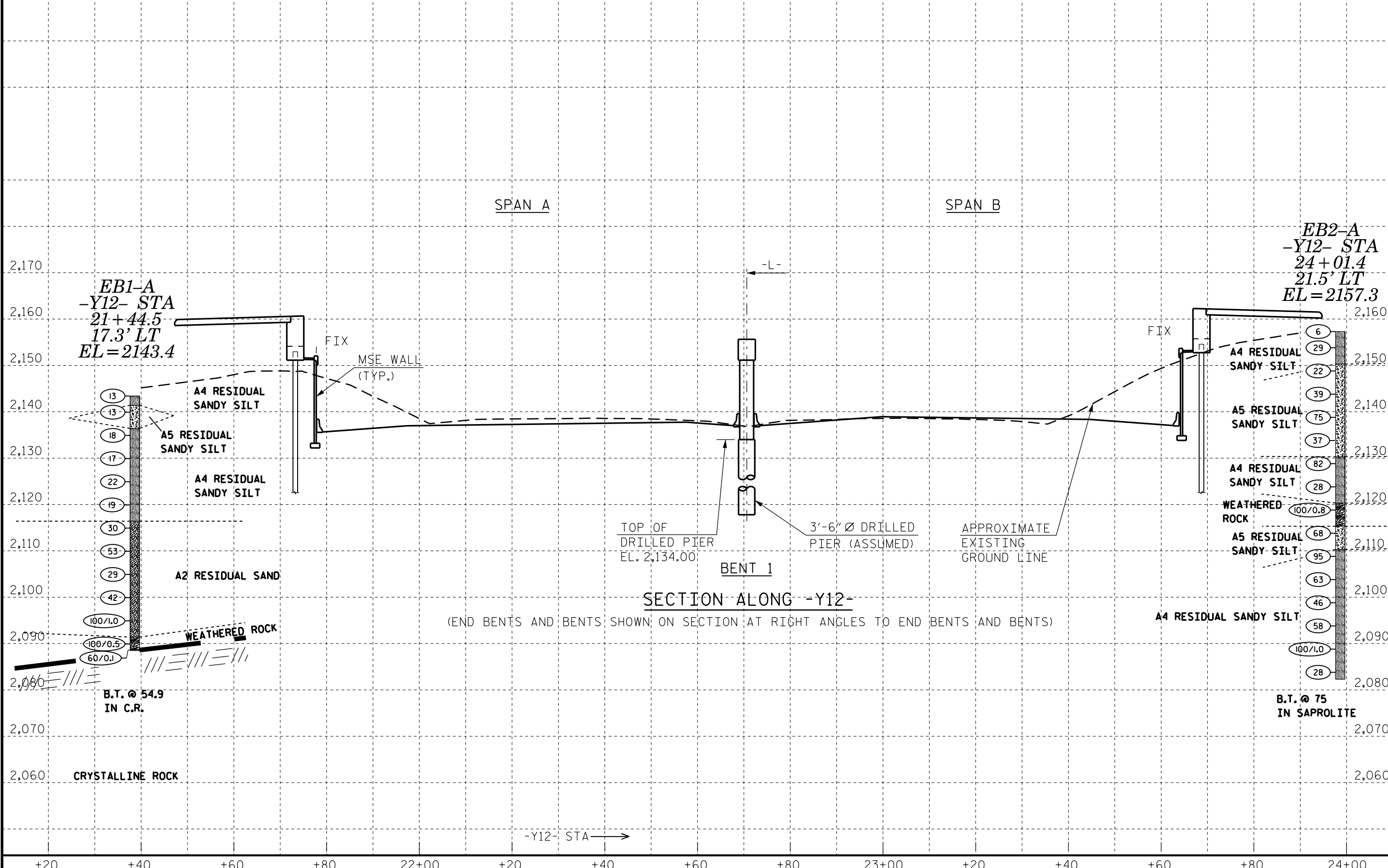
SOIL DESCRIPTION										GRADATION										ROCK DESCRIPTION										TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																					
SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6										WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.										HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED, AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK. ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:										ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOADED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (IN OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.																																																																																																																																																					
SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION										MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION										WEATHERING																																																																																																																																																															
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="5">GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP CLASS.</th> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-2</th> <th>A-2-4</th> <th>A-2-5</th> <th>A-2-6</th> <th>A-2-7</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>SYMBOL</th> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</th> <td>50 MX 30 MX 15 MX</td> <td>50 MX 25 MX 10 MX</td> <td>51 MN 35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX</td> <td>41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX</td> <td>41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN 36 MN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</th> <td>- 6 MX</td> <td>- NP</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP INDEX</th> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4 MX</td> <td>8 MX</td> <td>12 MX</td> <td>16 MX</td> <td>NO MX</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</th> <td>STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND</td> <td>FINE SAND</td> <td>SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td>SILTY SOILS</td> <td>CLAYEY SOILS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</th> <td colspan="5">EXCELLENT TO GOOD</td> <td colspan="5">FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>POOR</td> <td>UNSATURABLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS					GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7		SYMBOL																	% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX 10 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX	41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX	41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN									MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	- 6 MX	- NP	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN									GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX										USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS													GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD					FAIR TO POOR					FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE					<p align="center">MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION</p> <p>MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.</p>										<p align="center">WEATHERING</p> <p>FRESH - ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.</p> <p>VERY SLIGHT (V SL.) - ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN. CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.</p> <p>SLIGHT (SL.) - ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.</p> <p>MODERATE (MOD.) - SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.</p> <p>MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.) - ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL</i></p> <p>SEVERE (SEV.) - ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF</i></p> <p>VERY SEVERE (V SEV.) - ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF</i></p> <p>COMPLETE - ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.</p>																			
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																																																								
GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																				
SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																																																			
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX 10 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX	41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX	41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN																																																																																																																																																																										
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	- 6 MX	- NP	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN 40 MX 41 MN																																																																																																																																																																										
GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX																																																																																																																																																																											
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS																																																																																																																																																																														
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD					FAIR TO POOR					FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE																																																																																																																																																																						
CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS										GROUND WATER										ROCK HARDNESS																																																																																																																																																															
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>PRIMARY SOIL TYPE</th> <th>COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY</th> <th>RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)</th> <th>RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT²)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)</td> <td>VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE</td> <td>< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD</td> <td>< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30</td> <td>< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4</td> </tr> </table>										PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)	GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A	GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4	<p align="center">GROUND WATER</p> <p> WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING</p> <p> STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS</p> <p> PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA</p> <p> SPRING OR SEEP</p>										<p align="center">ROCK HARDNESS</p> <p>VERY HARD - CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>HARD - CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</p> <p>MODERATELY HARD - CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</p> <p>MEDIUM HARD - CAN BE GROUDED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>SOFT - CAN BE GROUDED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</p> <p>VERY SOFT - CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</p>																																																																																																																																																			
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)																																																																																																																																																																																
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																																																
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																																																
TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE										MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS										RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS										ABBREVIATIONS																																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)</th> <th>4</th> <th>10</th> <th>40</th> <th>60</th> <th>200</th> <th>270</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4.76</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>0.42</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.075</td> <td>0.053</td> </tr> <tr> <th>BOULDER (BLDR.)</th> <th>COBBLE (COB.)</th> <th>GRAVEL (GR.)</th> <th>COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)</th> <th>FINE SAND (F SD.)</th> <th>SILT (SL.)</th> <th>CLAY (CL.)</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GRAIN SIZE</th> <th>MM</th> <th>305</th> <th>75</th> <th>2.0</th> <th>0.25</th> <th>0.05</th> <th>0.005</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>IN.</td> <td>12</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270		4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053	BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)								GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005		IN.	12	3					<p align="center">MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS</p> <p> ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION</p> <p> SOIL SYMBOL</p> <p> ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT</p> <p> INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY</p> <p> INFERRED ROCK LINE</p> <p> ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY</p> <p> DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES</p> <p> TEST BORING</p> <p> AUGER BORING</p> <p> CORE BORING</p> <p> MONITORING WELL</p> <p> PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION</p> <p> SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION</p> <p> CONE PENETROMETER TEST</p> <p> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p> TEST BORING WITH CORE</p> <p> SPT N-VALUE</p>										<p align="center">RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</p> <p> UNDERCUT</p> <p> SHALLOW UNDERCUT</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL</p>										<p align="center">ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>AR - AUGER REFUSAL BT - BORING TERMINATED CL - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY</p> <p>MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILT, SILTY SLI. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY</p> <p>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED % - UNIT WEIGHT %g - DRY UNIT WEIGHT</p> <p>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</p>																																																																																																									
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270																																																																																																																																																																													
	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053																																																																																																																																																																													
BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																																													
GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																																												
	IN.	12	3																																																																																																																																																																																
SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS										EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT										FRACTURE SPACING										BEDDING																																																																																																																																																					
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)</th> <th>FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> <th>GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> <tr> <td>LL - LIQUID LIMIT</td> <td>- SATURATED - (SAT.)</td> <td>USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PL - PLASTIC LIMIT</td> <td>- WET - (W)</td> <td>SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> <td>- MOIST - (M)</td> <td>SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- DRY - (D)</td> <td>REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> </table>										SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE	PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE	SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	<p align="center">EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT</p> <p>DRILL UNITS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-45C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-55</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-550</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ADVANCING TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>HAMMER TYPE:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL</p> <p>CORE SIZE:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -N _____</p> <p>HAND TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p>										<table border="1"> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </table>										TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET			THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET	<p align="center">BEDDING</p> <p>VERY THICKLY BEDDED - 4 FEET</p> <p>THICKLY BEDDED - 1.5 - 4 FEET</p> <p>THINLY BEDDED - 0.16 - 1.5 FEET</p> <p>VERY THINLY BEDDED - 0.03 - 0.16 FEET</p> <p>THICKLY LAMINATED - 0.008 - 0.03 FEET</p> <p>THINLY LAMINATED - < 0.008 FEET</p>										<p align="center">FRACTURE SPACING</p> <p>VERY WIDE - MORE THAN 10 FEET</p> <p>WIDE - 3 TO 10 FEET</p> <p>MODERATELY CLOSE - 1 TO 3 FEET</p> <p>CLOSE - 0.16 TO 1 FOOT</p> <p>VERY CLOSE - LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</p>																																																																																																
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																	
LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE																																																																																																																																																																																	
PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																	
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																	
SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																	
TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																																																
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
		THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																
PLASTICITY										INDURATION										NOTES:																																																																																																																																																															
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>NON PLASTIC</th> <th colspan="2">PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)</th> <th>DRY STRENGTH</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>0-5</td> <td></td> <td>VERY LOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLIGHTLY PLASTIC</td> <td>6-15</td> <td></td> <td>SLIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY PLASTIC</td> <td>16-25</td> <td></td> <td>MEDIUM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY PLASTIC</td> <td>26 OR MORE</td> <td></td> <td>HIGH</td> </tr> </table>										NON PLASTIC	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)		DRY STRENGTH		0-5		VERY LOW	SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15		SLIGHT	MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25		MEDIUM	HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE		HIGH	<p align="center">INDURATION</p> <p>FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.</p> <p>FRIABLE - RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</p> <p>MODERATELY INDURATED - GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>INDURATED - GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>EXTREMELY INDURATED - SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</p>										<p align="center">NOTES:</p> <p>BENCH MARK: BM 20</p> <p align="right">ELEVATION: 2067.91 FEET</p>																																																																																																																																											
NON PLASTIC	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)		DRY STRENGTH																																																																																																																																																																																
	0-5		VERY LOW																																																																																																																																																																																
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15		SLIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25		MEDIUM																																																																																																																																																																																
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE		HIGH																																																																																																																																																																																
COLOR																																																																																																																																																																																			
<p>DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																			





PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
I4400-C	4
FANNING BRIDGE RD. OVER I-26 10008	

PROFILE ALONG -Y12-



EB1-A
-Y12- STA
21+44.5
17.3' LT
EL=2143.4

EB2-A
-Y12- STA
24+01.4
21.5' LT
EL=2157.3

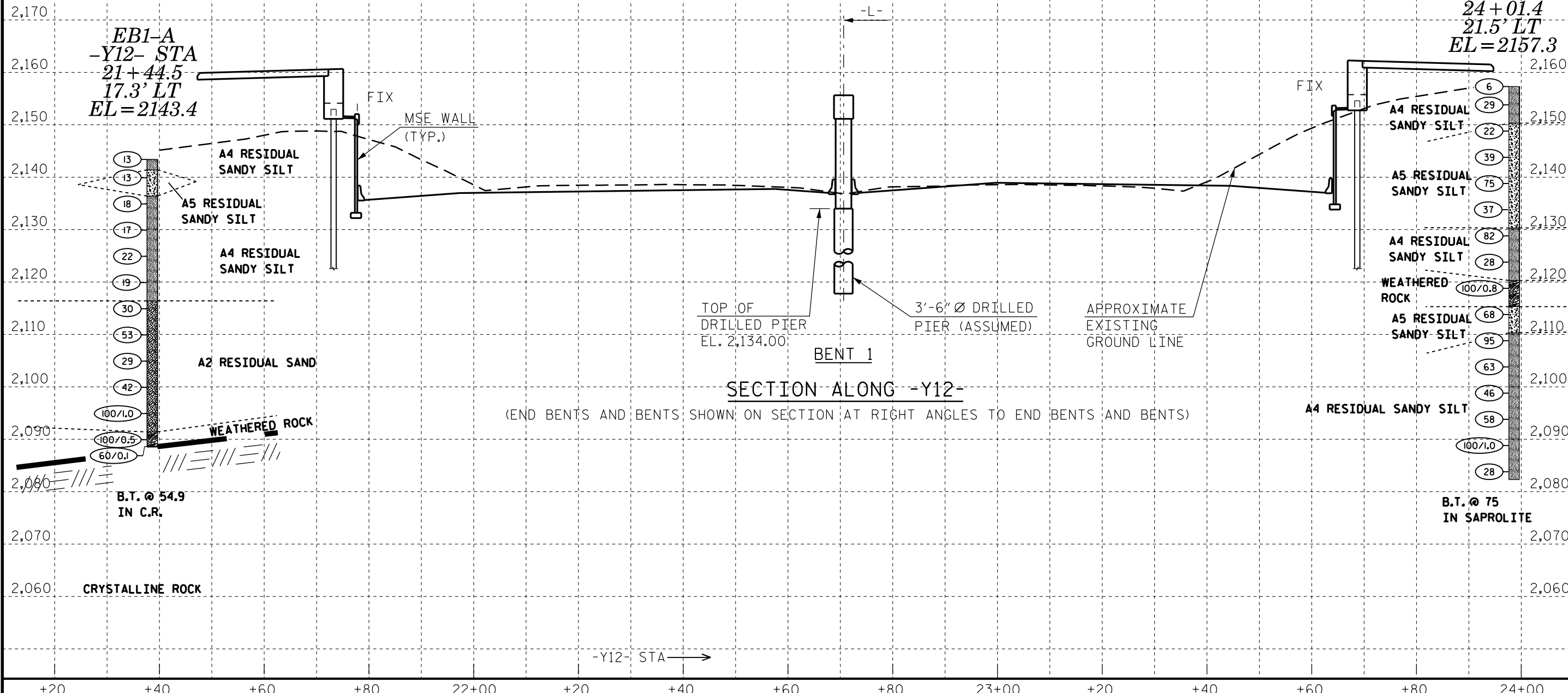
SPAN A

SPAN B

BENT 1

SECTION ALONG -Y12-

(END BENTS AND BENTS SHOWN ON SECTION AT RIGHT ANGLES TO END BENTS AND BENTS)



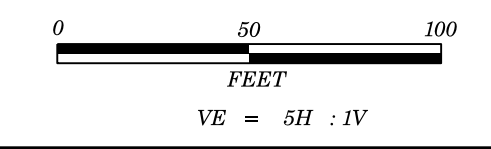
B.T. @ 54.9
IN C.R.

B.T. @ 75
IN SAPROLITE

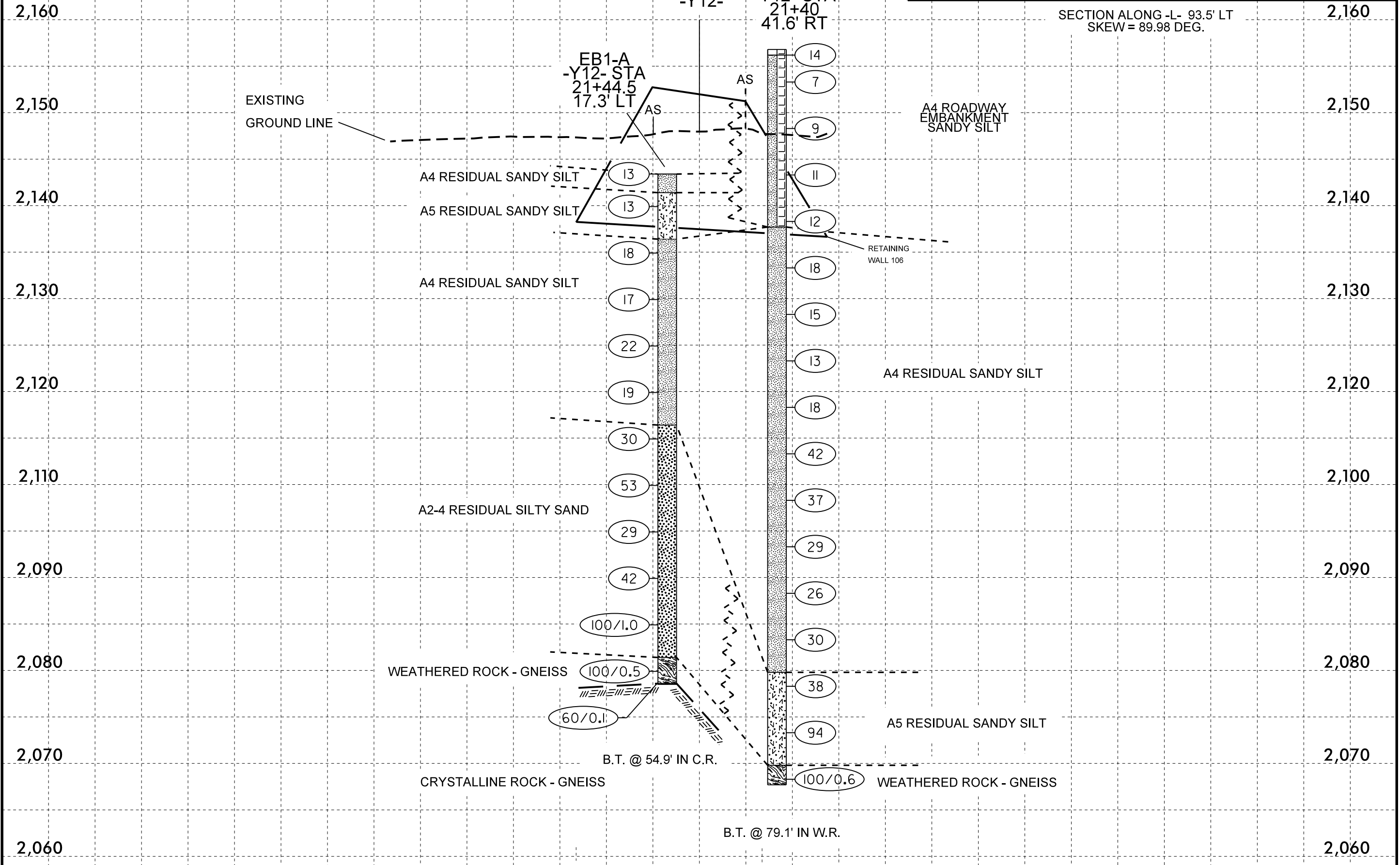
CRYSTALLINE ROCK

-Y12- STA →

+20 +40 +60 +80 22+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 23+00 +20 +40 +60 +80 24+00



PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
I4400-C	5
FANNING BRIDGE RD. OVER I-26 END BENT 1	



SECTION ALONG -L- 93.5' LT
SKEW = 89.98 DEG.

EXISTING
GROUND LINE

EB1-A
-Y12- STA
21+44.5
17.3' LT

PROP.
-Y12-

EB1-B
-Y12- STA
21+40
41.6' RT

A4 ROADWAY
EMBANKMENT
SANDY SILT

A4 RESIDUAL SANDY SILT

A5 RESIDUAL SANDY SILT

A4 RESIDUAL SANDY SILT

RETAINING
WALL 106

A4 RESIDUAL SANDY SILT

A2-4 RESIDUAL SILTY SAND

WEATHERED ROCK - GNEISS

CRYSTALLINE ROCK - GNEISS

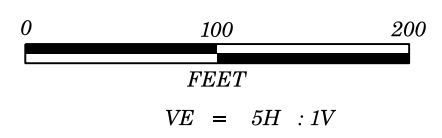
A5 RESIDUAL SANDY SILT

WEATHERED ROCK - GNEISS

B.T. @ 54.9' IN C.R.

B.T. @ 79.1' IN W.R.

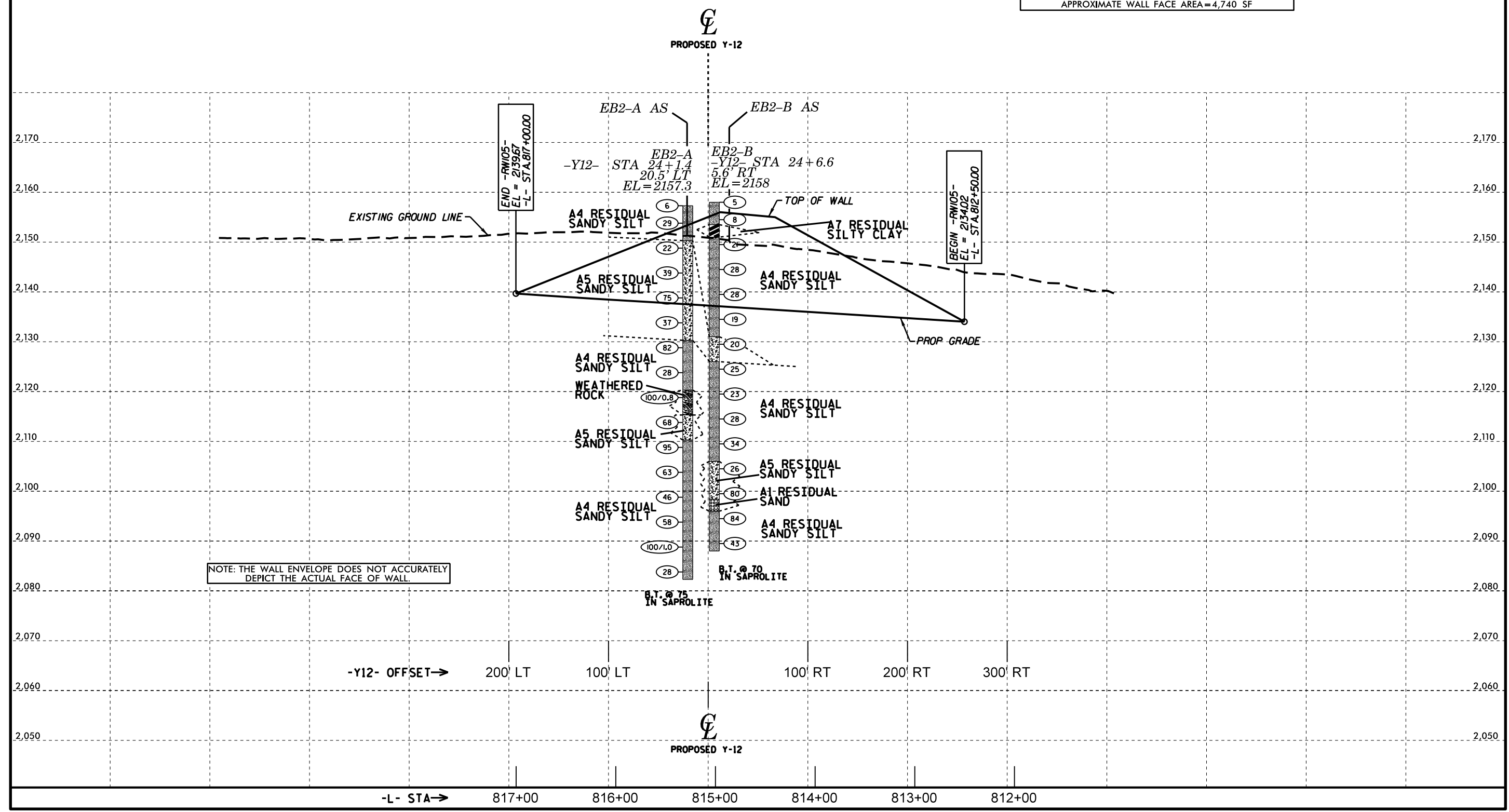
-Y12- OFFSET → -L- STA → 125' LT CL 125' RT



PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
I4400-C	6
FANNING BRIDGE RD. OVER I-26	
EB2	

SECTION ALONG -L- 93.5' RT
 SKEW = 80.46 DEG.

PRELIMINARY RETAINING WALL ENVELOPE
 APPROXIMATE WALL FACE AREA=4,740 SF



GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 34232.1.FS4		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST N. Consigli										
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. B-67 (EB1-A)		STATION 815+51		OFFSET 132 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L1-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,143.4 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 54.9 ft		NORTHING 630,972		EASTING 948,355										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R3763 CME-550X 86% 1/30/2017				DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic										
DRILLER C. Boyce		START DATE 07/13/17		COMP. DATE 07/18/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION			
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100			ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)		
2145	2,143.4	0.0												2,143.4	0.0	GROUND SURFACE
2140	2,139.9	3.5	7	7	6	13						M		2,141.4	2.0	RESIDUAL Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica, Rock Fragments, and Organics (Roots)
2135	2,134.9	8.5	4	6	7	13						M		2,136.4	7.0	Brown, Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Mica and Rock Fragments
2130	2,129.9	13.5	8	8	10	18						M				Light Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica and Manganese Deposits
2125	2,124.9	18.5	6	8	9	17						M				
2120	2,119.9	23.5	6	10	12	22						M				
2115	2,114.9	28.5	8	8	11	19						W		2,116.4	27.0	Light Brown to Gray, Silty Fine SAND (A-2-4) with Trace Mica and Manganese Deposits
2110	2,109.9	33.5	7	10	20	30						W				
2105	2,104.9	38.5	24	22	31	53						W				
2100	2,100.9	43.5	10	14	15	29						W				
2095	2,099.9	48.5	28	24	18	42						W				
2090	2,089.9	53.5	32	52	48	100/1.0								2,091.4	52.0	WEATHERED ROCK Gray (BIOTITE GNEISS)
	2,088.6	54.8	100/0.5			100/0.5								2,088.6	54.8	CRYSTALLINE ROCK Gray (BIOTITE GNEISS)
	2,088.5	54.9	60/0.1			60/0.1								2,088.5	54.9	Boring Terminated with Standard Penetration Test Refusal at Elevation 2,088.5 ft in CRYSTALLINE ROCK (BIOTITE GNEISS)

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_GEO_BH_RDWY.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 11/14/18

Note:
1) 0.0'-0.1'=SURFICIAL ORGANIC SOILS
2) Auger Refusal at 54.8'

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 34232.1.FS4		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. Arnold	
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)
BORING NO. B-66 (EB2-A)		STATION 815+33		OFFSET 128 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L1-	
COLLAR ELEV. 2,157.3 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 75.0 ft		NORTHING 631,010		EASTING 948,613	
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R5785 CME-55 80% 02/11/2017			DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic		
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 07/16/17		COMP. DATE 07/16/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2160																
	2,157.3	0.0	1	3	3										2,157.3	GROUND SURFACE
2155		3.5	3	20	9											RESIDUAL Red-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Organics (Roots) and Mica
	2,153.8															
2150		8.5	7	10	12											Pink-Red-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Rock Fragments and Manganese Deposits, Trace Mica to Micaceous
	2,148.8															
2145		13.5	12	18	21											
	2,143.8															
2140		18.5	24	34	41											
	2,138.8															
2135		23.5	6	14	23											
	2,133.8															
2130		28.5	15	31	51											
	2,128.8															
2125		33.5	12	14	14											
	2,123.8															
2120		38.5	40	60	0.3											WEATHERED ROCK Tan-Brown (BIOTITE GNEISS)
	2,118.8															
2115		43.5	20	29	39											RESIDUAL Tan-Brown, Fine Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Rock Fragments and Manganese Deposits, Micaceous
	2,113.8															
2110		48.5	41	42	53											RESIDUAL Tan-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Manganese Deposits, Micaceous
	2,108.8															
2105		53.5	25	30	33											
	2,103.8															
2100		58.5	18	19	27											
	2,098.8															
2095		63.5	10	22	36											
	2,093.8															
2090		68.5	33	49	51											
	2,088.8															
2085		73.5	5	10	18											
	2,083.8															
																Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,082.3 ft in SILT (RESIDUAL)

WBS 34232.1.FS4		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. Arnold	
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)
BORING NO. B-66 (EB2-A)		STATION 815+33		OFFSET 128 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L1-	
COLLAR ELEV. 2,157.3 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 75.0 ft		NORTHING 631,010		EASTING 948,613	
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R5785 CME-55 80% 02/11/2017			DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic		
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 07/16/17		COMP. DATE 07/16/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A	

ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2080																
																Match Line
																Note: 0.0'-0.1'=SURFICIAL ORGANIC SOILS

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_GEO_BH_RDWY.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 11/14/18

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 34232.1.FS4		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. Arnold										
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40)							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. B-64 (EB2-B)		STATION 815+06		OFFSET 128 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L1-	0 HR. Dry									
COLLAR ELEV. 2,158.0 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 70.0 ft		NORTHING 630,984		EASTING 948,619	24 HR. 33.2									
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R5785 CME-55 80% 02/11/2017				DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic										
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 07/16/17		COMP. DATE 07/16/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION			
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100			ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)		
2160														2,158.0	GROUND SURFACE	0.0
	2,158.0	0.0	1	2	3	5						M			RESIDUAL Red-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Organics (Roots), Mica, and Rock Fragments	
2155	2,154.5	3.5	3	2	6	8						M		2,153.5	Red-Brown, Silty CLAY (A-7) with Trace Mica and Rock Fragments	4.5
														2,151.0	Pink-Red-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Manganese Deposits and Mica	7.0
2150	2,149.5	8.5	8	9	12	21						M				
2145	2,144.5	13.5	13	12	16	28						M				
2140	2,139.5	18.5	10	12	16	28						M				
2135	2,134.5	23.5	7	8	11	19						M				
2130	2,129.5	28.5	6	9	11	20						M		2,131.0	Orange-Brown, Clayey Fine Sandy SILT (A-5) with Trace Manganese Deposits and Mica	27.0
														2,126.0	Red-Brown and Tan-Gray-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Manganese, Deposits, Rock Fragments, Trace Mica to Micaceous	32.0
2125	2,124.5	33.5	6	10	15	25						M				
2120	2,119.5	38.5	8	11	12	23						M				
2115	2,114.5	43.5	8	14	14	28						M				
2110	2,109.5	48.5	13	17	17	34						M				
2105	2,104.5	53.5	10	13	13	26						M		2,106.0	Tan-Brown, Clayey Fine Sandy SILT (A-5) with Trace Manganese Deposits, Micaceous	52.0
2100	2,099.5	58.5	8	12	68	80						M		2,098.4	Tan-Brown, Fine to Coarse SAND (A-1-b) with Trace Rock Fragments	59.6
														2,096.0	Tan-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Manganese Deposits and Rock Fragments, Micaceous	62.0
2095	2,094.5	63.5	12	29	55	84						M				
2090	2,089.5	68.5	14	19	24	43						M		2,088.0	Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,088.0 ft in SILT (RESIDUAL)	70.0

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_GEO_BH_RDWY.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 11/14/18

Note:
0.0'-0.1'=SURFICIAL ORGANIC SOILS

REFERENCE: I-4400C BB

PROJECT: 36030

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY HENDERSON
PROJECT DESCRIPTION I-26 FROM US 25 TO NC 280

SITE DESCRIPTION 440228
BRIDGES 228 AND 230 ON I-26 OVER
BLUE RIDGE SOUTHERN RAILROAD

NOTE: BORING LOCATIONS UPDATED TO LOCATIONS ON
ALIGNMENT FOR I-4400C, SEPTEMBER, 2018

THIS INVENTORY UPDATES AND REVISES THE ORIGINAL
DATED 2001, WITH ADDITIONAL BORING INFORMATION,
BORINGS EB1-C AND EB2-C

CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND
3	SITE PLAN
4, 5	ADDTL BORING LOGS EB1-C, EB2-C, 10/2018
6-20	ORIGINAL INVENTORY, 2/2001

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I-4400C 440228	1	20

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

LAW ENGINEERING
B. BANKS

NCDOT
CD JOHNSON
CJ COFFEY
DO CHEEK

INVESTIGATED BY J KUHNE
DRAWN BY _____
CHECKED BY _____
SUBMITTED BY J KUHNE
DATE OCTOBER, 2018



DocuSigned by:
Jody C. Kuhne 10/30/2018
4F9C0666A1BC400...
SIGNATURE DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

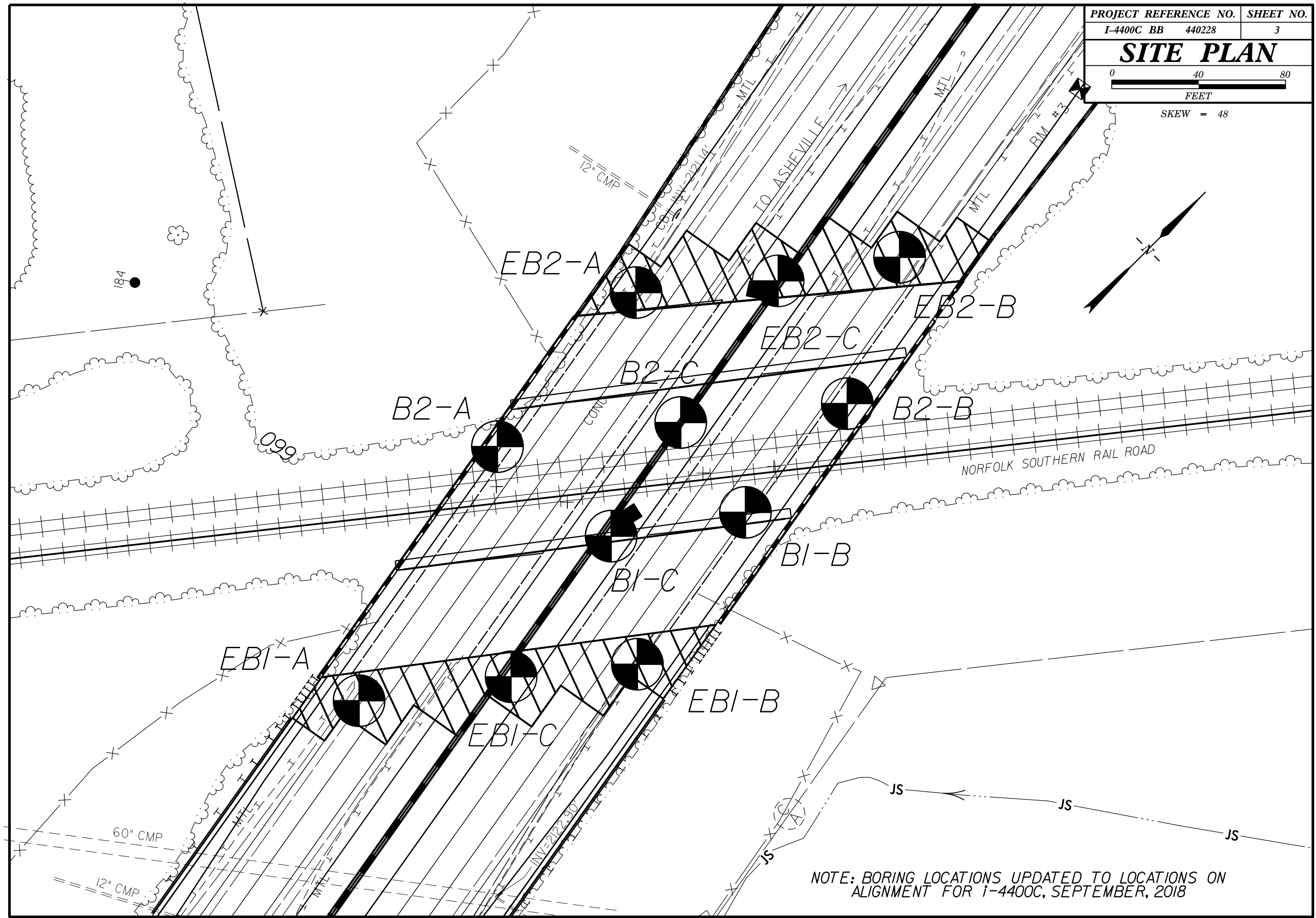
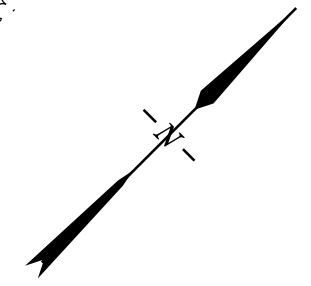
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION
SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION	GRADATION	ROCK DESCRIPTION	TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																						
<p>SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, <i>VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6</i></p>																																																																																																																																																									
SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION																																																																																																																																																									
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="5">GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="3">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP CLASS.</th> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-2</th> <th>A-2-4</th> <th>A-2-5</th> <th>A-2-6</th> <th>A-2-7</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SYMBOL</td> <td colspan="5"></td> <td colspan="5"></td> <td colspan="3"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</td> <td>50 MX 30 MX 15 MX</td> <td>50 MX 25 MX 10 MX</td> <td>51 MN 35 MX 35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN 36 MN</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>GRANULAR SOILS</td> <td>SILT-CLAY SOILS</td> <td>MUCK, PEAT</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</td> <td colspan="14"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;">—</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">—</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td colspan="3">SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MX</td> <td>NP</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROUP INDEX</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4 MX</td> <td>8 MX</td> <td>12 MX</td> <td>16 MX</td> <td>NO MX</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</td> <td colspan="2">STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND</td> <td colspan="2">FINE SAND</td> <td colspan="2">SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td colspan="2">SILTY SOILS</td> <td colspan="2">CLAYEY SOILS</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</td> <td colspan="4">EXCELLENT TO GOOD</td> <td colspan="4">FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>POOR</td> <td colspan="4">UNSUITABLE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="font-size: small;">PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30</p>	GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS			GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7	SYMBOL														% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX 10 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN						GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT		MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;">—</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">—</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td colspan="3">SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MX</td> <td>NP</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>														—	—	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER			HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS	6 MX	NP	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN					GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX								USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND		SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND		SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS						GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD				FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE			
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																														
GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																										
SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																									
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX 10 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN 36 MN						GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT																																																																																																																																											
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 12.5%;">—</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">—</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">40 MX</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">41 MN</td> <td colspan="3">SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td style="width: 12.5%;">HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MX</td> <td>NP</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td>10 MX</td> <td>11 MN</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>														—	—	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER			HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS	6 MX	NP	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN																																																																																																															
—	—	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	40 MX	41 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER			HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS																																																																																																																																										
6 MX	NP	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN	10 MX	11 MN																																																																																																																																														
GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	4 MX	8 MX	12 MX	16 MX	NO MX																																																																																																																																																	
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND		FINE SAND		SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND		SILTY SOILS		CLAYEY SOILS																																																																																																																																																
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD				FAIR TO POOR				FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSUITABLE																																																																																																																																														
CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS																																																																																																																																																									
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)																																																																																																																																																						
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																						
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																						
TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE																																																																																																																																																									
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270																																																																																																																																																			
	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053																																																																																																																																																			
BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																			
GRAIN SIZE	MM 305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																			
	IN. 12	3																																																																																																																																																							
SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS																																																																																																																																																									
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																							
LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE																																																																																																																																																							
PLASTIC RANGE (PI)	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																							
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																							
SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																							
PLASTICITY																																																																																																																																																									
	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH																																																																																																																																																							
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW																																																																																																																																																							
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT																																																																																																																																																							
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM																																																																																																																																																							
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH																																																																																																																																																							
COLOR																																																																																																																																																									
DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.																																																																																																																																																									
GRADATION																																																																																																																																																									
WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.																																																																																																																																																									
ANGULARITY OF GRAINS																																																																																																																																																									
THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.																																																																																																																																																									
MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION																																																																																																																																																									
MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.																																																																																																																																																									
COMPRESSIBILITY																																																																																																																																																									
SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE LL < 31 MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE LL = 31 - 50 HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE LL > 50																																																																																																																																																									
PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL																																																																																																																																																									
ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL																																																																																																																																																						
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%																																																																																																																																																						
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%																																																																																																																																																						
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%																																																																																																																																																						
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE																																																																																																																																																						
GROUND WATER																																																																																																																																																									
	WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING																																																																																																																																																								
	STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS																																																																																																																																																								
	PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA																																																																																																																																																								
	SPRING OR SEEP																																																																																																																																																								
MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS																																																																																																																																																									
	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																								
	SOIL SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																								
	ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT																																																																																																																																																								
	INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY																																																																																																																																																								
	INFERRED ROCK LINE																																																																																																																																																								
	ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY																																																																																																																																																								
	DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES																																																																																																																																																								
	TEST BORING																																																																																																																																																								
	AUGER BORING																																																																																																																																																								
	CORE BORING																																																																																																																																																								
	MONITORING WELL																																																																																																																																																								
	PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION																																																																																																																																																								
	SOUNDING ROD																																																																																																																																																								
	TEST BORING WITH CORE																																																																																																																																																								
	SPT N-VALUE																																																																																																																																																								
RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS																																																																																																																																																									
	UNDERCUT																																																																																																																																																								
	SHALLOW UNDERCUT																																																																																																																																																								
	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE																																																																																																																																																								
	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK																																																																																																																																																								
	UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE BACKFILL TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL																																																																																																																																																								
ABBREVIATIONS																																																																																																																																																									
AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																							
BT - BORING TERMINATED	MICA - MICACEOUS	WEA. - WEATHERED																																																																																																																																																							
CL. - CLAY	MOD. - MODERATELY	U - UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																							
CPT - CORE PENETRATION TEST	NP - NON PLASTIC	U _d - DRY UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																							
CSE. - COARSE	ORG. - ORGANIC	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS																																																																																																																																																							
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST	PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST	S - BULK																																																																																																																																																							
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST	SAP. - SAPROLITE	SS - SPLIT SPOON																																																																																																																																																							
e - VOID RATIO	SD. - SAND, SANDY	ST - SHELBY TUBE																																																																																																																																																							
F - FINE	SL. - SILTY, SILTY	RS - ROCK																																																																																																																																																							
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS	SLI. - SLIGHTLY	RT - RECOMPACT TRIAXIAL																																																																																																																																																							
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES	TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL	CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO																																																																																																																																																							
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS	w - MOISTURE CONTENT																																																																																																																																																								
HI. - HIGHLY	V - VERY																																																																																																																																																								
EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT																																																																																																																																																									
DRILL UNITS:	ADVANCING TOOLS:	HAMMER TYPE:																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> CME-45C	<input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> CME-55	<input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER	CORE SIZE:																																																																																																																																																							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-550	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS	<input type="checkbox"/> -B <input type="checkbox"/> -H																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST	<input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS	<input type="checkbox"/> -N																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS	HAND TOOLS:																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER	<input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ *STEEL TEETH	<input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ *TUNG-CARB.	<input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT	<input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																							
<input type="checkbox"/>																																																																																																																																																									
ROCK DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																									
HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED, AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK. ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:																																																																																																																																																									
WEATHERED ROCK (WR)		NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BLOWS PER FOOT IF TESTED.																																																																																																																																																							
CRYSTALLINE ROCK (CR)		FINE TO COARSE GRAIN IGNEOUS AND METAMORPHIC ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES GRANITE, GNEISS, GABBRO, SCHIST, ETC.																																																																																																																																																							
NON-CRYSTALLINE ROCK (NCR)		FINE TO COARSE GRAIN METAMORPHIC AND NON-COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES PHYLLITE, SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC.																																																																																																																																																							
COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTARY ROCK (CP)		COASTAL PLAIN SEDIMENTS CEMENTED INTO ROCK, BUT MAY NOT YIELD SPT REFUSAL. ROCK TYPE INCLUDES LIMESTONE, SANDSTONE, CEMENTED SHELL BEDS, ETC.																																																																																																																																																							
WEATHERING																																																																																																																																																									
FRESH	ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING, ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.																																																																																																																																																								
VERY SLIGHT (V SL.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN, CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY, ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.																																																																																																																																																								
SLIGHT (SL.)	ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.																																																																																																																																																								
MODERATE (MOD.)	SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.																																																																																																																																																								
MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED, IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL.																																																																																																																																																								
SEVERE (SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED, ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT, SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF.																																																																																																																																																								
VERY SEVERE (V SEV.)	ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED, ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF.																																																																																																																																																								
COMPLETE	ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL, ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS, SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.																																																																																																																																																								
ROCK HARDNESS																																																																																																																																																									
VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.																																																																																																																																																								
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.																																																																																																																																																								
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK, GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.																																																																																																																																																								
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.																																																																																																																																																								
SOFT	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.																																																																																																																																																								
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK, PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.																																																																																																																																																								
FRACTURE SPACING		BEDDING																																																																																																																																																							
TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																						
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																						
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																						
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																						
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																						
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																						
		THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																						
INDURATION																																																																																																																																																									
FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.																																																																																																																																																									
FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.																																																																																																																																																								
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.																																																																																																																																																								
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.																																																																																																																																																								
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.																																																																																																																																																								
BENCH MARK: -BL3-																																																																																																																																																									
ELEVATION: 2122.05 FEET																																																																																																																																																									
NOTES:																																																																																																																																																									

SITE PLAN



SKEW = 48



NOTE: BORING LOCATIONS UPDATED TO LOCATIONS ON ALIGNMENT FOR I-4400C, SEPTEMBER, 2018

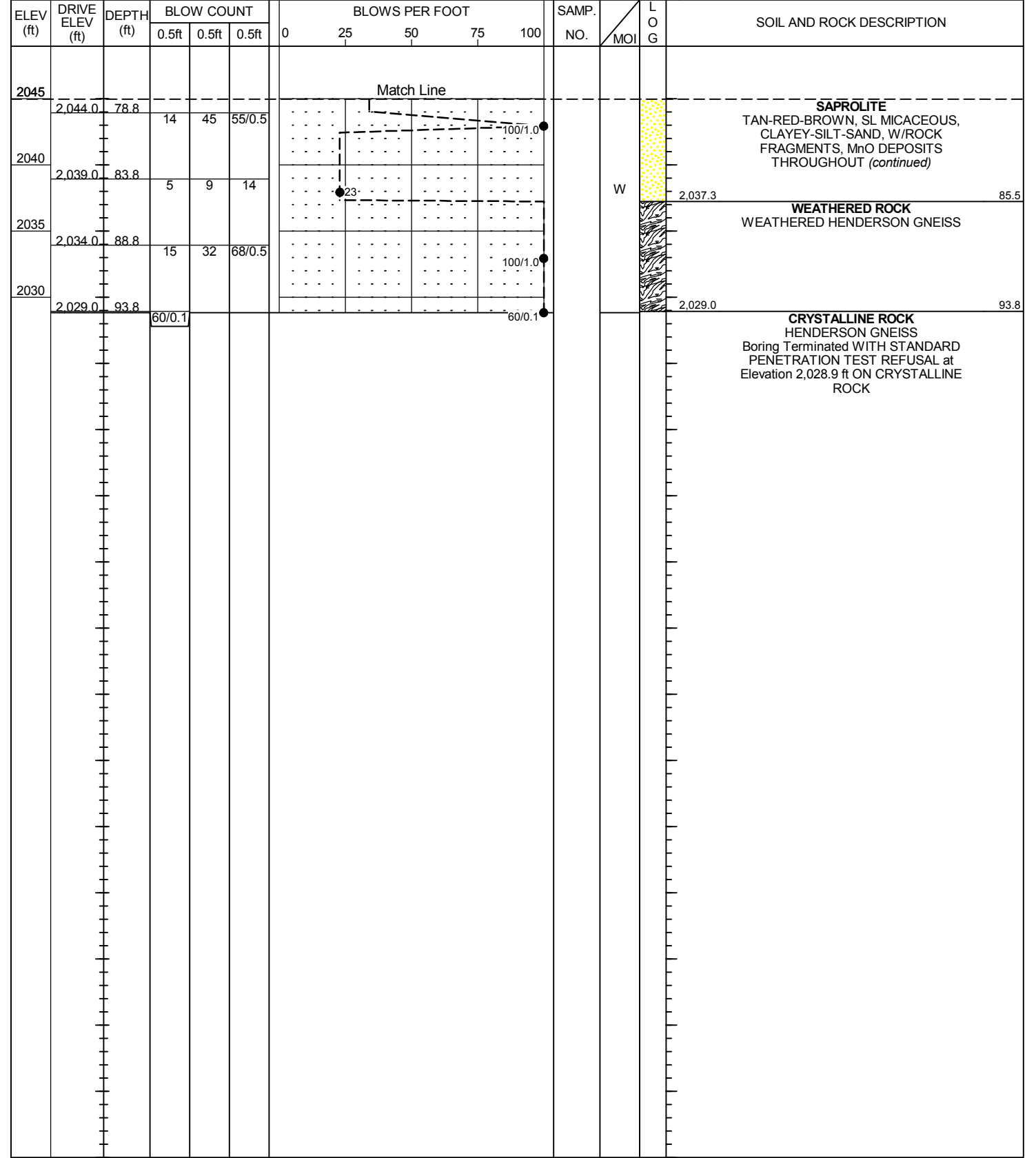
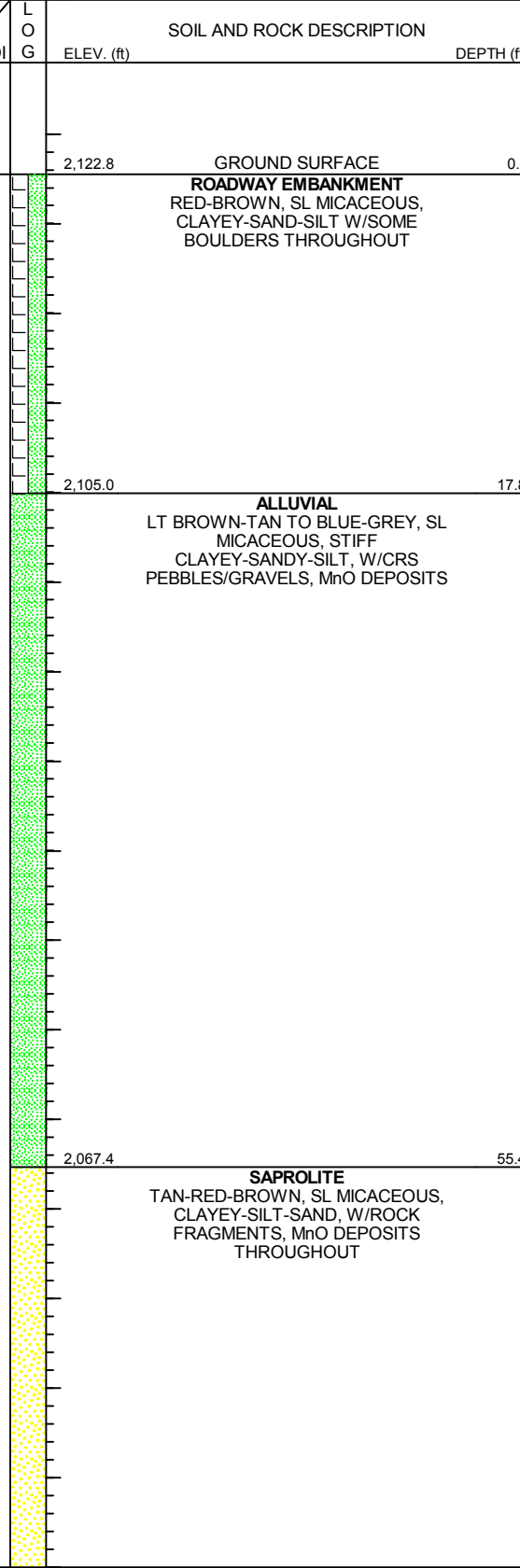
GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.										
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BRIDGES 228/230 OVER BLUE RIDGE SOUTHERN RAILROAD ON I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. EB1-C		STATION 658+55		OFFSET 4 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,122.8 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 93.9 ft		NORTHING 618,065		EASTING 956,281										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO8963 CME-550X 77% 07/31/2017			DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 10/09/18		COMP. DATE 10/09/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)		
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2125															2,122.8	0.0
2120																
2115																
2110																
2105	2,104.0	18.8		5	5	7										
2100	2,099.0	23.8		5	10	10										
2095	2,094.0	28.8		4	5	6										
2090	2,089.0	33.8		12	13	15										
2085	2,084.0	38.8		6	8	8										
2080	2,079.0	43.8	WOH	3	3											
2075	2,074.0	48.8		1	2	3										
2070	2,069.0	53.8		12	8	3										
2065	2,064.0	58.8	WOH WOH	2												
2060	2,059.0	63.8		1	1	1										
2055	2,054.0	68.8		9	16	18										
2050	2,049.0	73.8	WOH	9	25											
2045																

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.										
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BRIDGES 228/230 OVER BLUE RIDGE SOUTHERN RAILROAD ON I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. EB1-C		STATION 658+55		OFFSET 4 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,122.8 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 93.9 ft		NORTHING 618,065		EASTING 956,281										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO8963 CME-550X 77% 07/31/2017			DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 10/09/18		COMP. DATE 10/09/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)		
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2045	2,044.0	78.8		14	45	55/0.5										
2040	2,039.0	83.8		5	9	14										
2035	2,034.0	88.8		15	32	68/0.5										
2030	2,029.0	93.8		60/0.1												

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I-4400C_GEO_BRDG228-230_HENDERSON.GPJ_NC_DOT_GDT 10/30/18



GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.										
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BRIDGES 228/230 OVER BLUE RIDGE SOUTHERN RAILROAD ON I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. EB2-C		STATION 660+75		OFFSET 1 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,122.0 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 72.4 ft		NORTHING 618,146		EASTING 956,077										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO8963 CME-550X 77% 07/31/2017			DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 10/25/18		COMP. DATE 10/25/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG MOI	LOG G	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2125																
2120																
2115																
2110																
2105																
2100																
2095	2,097.9	24.1	3	3	4											
2090	2,092.9	29.1	3	2	3											
2085	2,087.9	34.1	3	2	3											
2080	2,082.9	39.1	WOH	3	4											
2075	2,077.9	44.1	2	2	3											
2070	2,072.9	49.1	WOH	3	4											
2065	2,067.9	54.1	1	2	3											
2060	2,062.9	59.1	16	17	24											
2055	2,057.9	64.1	20	18	23											
2050	2,052.9	69.1	43	57/0.3												
	2,049.6	72.4	60/0.0													

WBS 36030.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST Johnson, C. D.										
SITE DESCRIPTION REPLACE BRIDGES 228/230 OVER BLUE RIDGE SOUTHERN RAILROAD ON I-26							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. EB2-C		STATION 660+75		OFFSET 1 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,122.0 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 72.4 ft		NORTHING 618,146		EASTING 956,077										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE AFO8963 CME-550X 77% 07/31/2017			DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER Cheek, D. O.		START DATE 10/25/18		COMP. DATE 10/25/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG MOI	LOG G	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2045																
Match Line																
Elevation 2,049.6 ft ON CRYSTALLINE ROCK																

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I-4400C_GEO_BRDG228-230_HENDERSON.GPJ_NC_DOT_GDT_10/30/18

PROJECT: 8.1952001 I.D.: 1-4400

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

GEOTECHNICAL UNIT

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	8.1952001	1	15
STATE PROJ. NO.	F. A. PROJ. NO.	DESCRIPTION	
1-4400	NHF-26-1-(62)23	P.E. CONST.	

CONTENTS:

- SOIL AND ROCK CLASSIFICATION SHEET
- SITE LOCATION MAP (DRAWING No. 1)
- BORING LOCATION PLAN (DRAWING No. 2)
- FINAL BORING LOGS
- AASHTO/ASTM LABORATORY TEST RESULTS
- GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION CURVES
- SITE PHOTOGRAPHS

STRUCTURE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

STATE PROJECT 8.1952001 I.D. NO. 1-4400

F.A. PROJECT NHF-26-1-(62)23

COUNTY HENDERSON

PROJECT DESCRIPTION DUAL STRUCTURES ON
1-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

SITE DESCRIPTION PROPOSED 1-26
OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WAS MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF PREPARING THE SCOPE OF WORK TO BE INCLUDED IN THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES, AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL UNIT @ (919) 250-4088. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS, BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES, AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

SOIL AND ROCK BOUNDARIES WITHIN A BOREHOLE ARE BASED ON GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION UNLESS ENCOUNTERED IN A SAMPLE. INTERPRETED BOUNDARIES MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA, AND BOREHOLE INFORMATION MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE OR THE OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

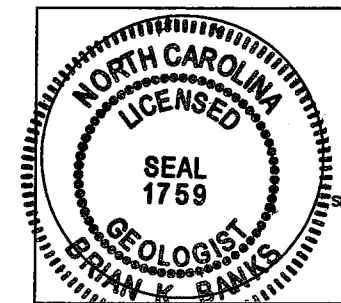
NOTE - THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS BEING ACCURATE NOR IT IS CONSIDERED TO BE PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.

NOTE - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

INVESTIGATED BY LAW ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
 CHECKED BY S. CRISCENZO
 SUBMITTED BY B. BANKS
 DATE 2/19/01
 REVISED _____

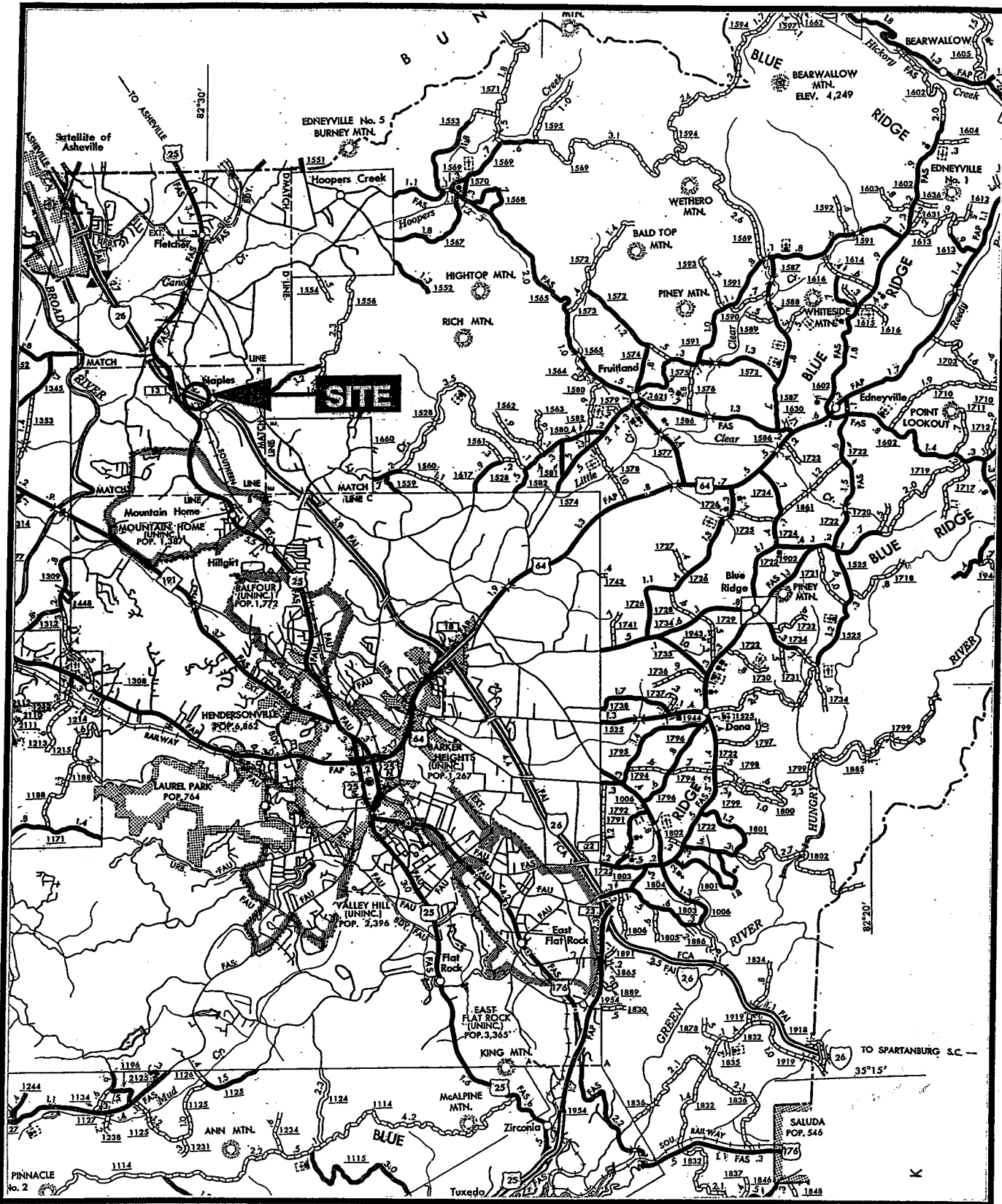
PERSONNEL M. LEAR
D. WHITE
R. PEED

DRAWN BY: BKB




LAW
 LAWGIBB Group Member
 Law Engineering & Environmental Services, Inc.
 3301 Atlantic Avenue
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27604
 (919) 876-0416

B. Banks
 SIGNATURE



SITE LOCATION MAP
 I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD
 8.1952001 (I-4400)
 HENDERSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

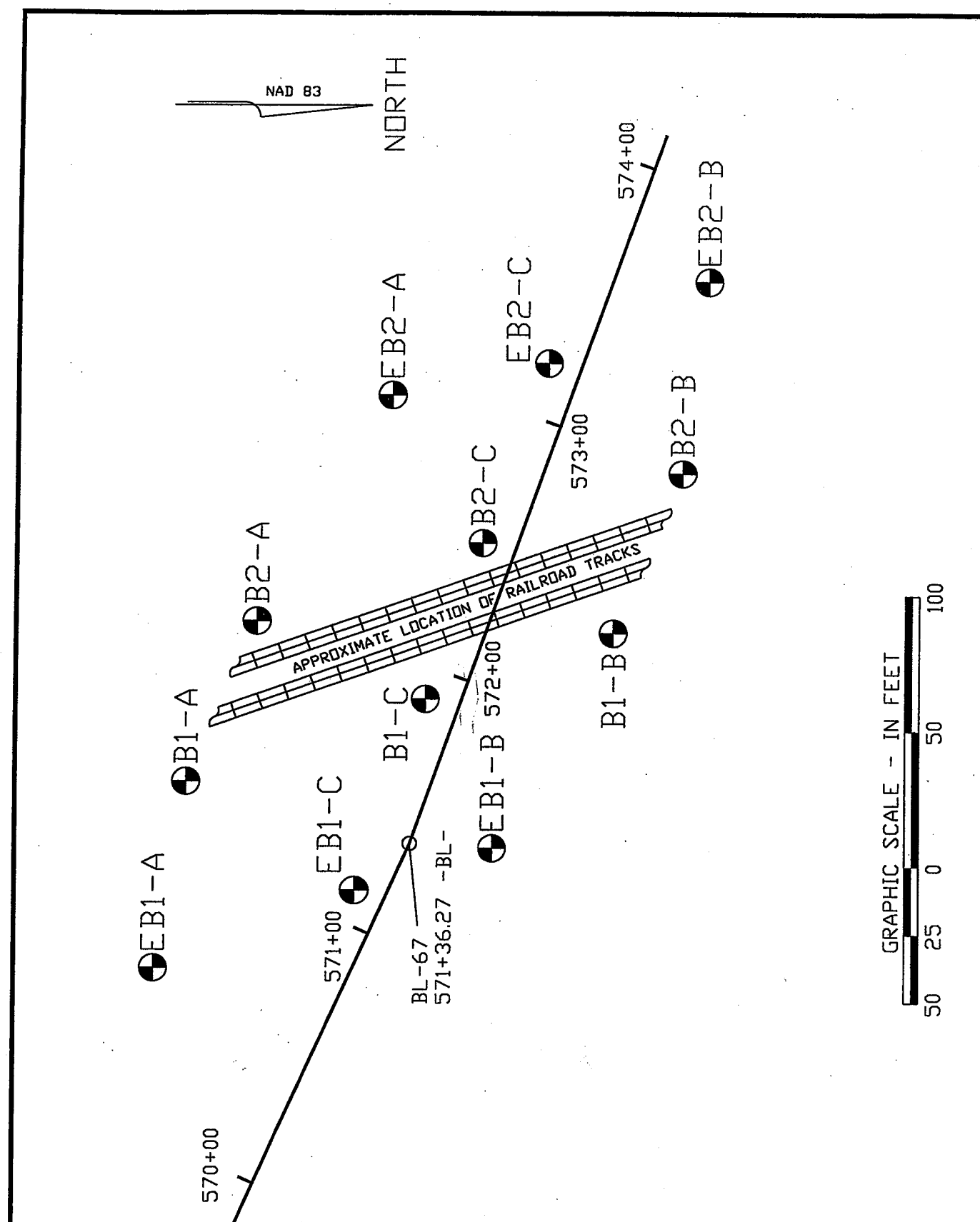
REFERENCE: N.C.DOT COUNTY ROAD MAPS



LAW
 ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

DWG: 1 DATE: JANUARY, 2001

LAW JOB NO: 30725-0-4495



BORING LOCATION PLAN		LAW ENGINEERING - RALEIGH, NC	
PROPOSED DUAL BRIDGES ON I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD		DRAWN: BKB	DATE: 2/1/01
NCDOT PROJECT No. 8.1952001 (I-4400)		DFT CHECK: MBL	JOB: 30725-0-4495
F.A.# NHF-26-1-(62)23		ENG CHECK: SJC	DWG: 2
HENDERSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA			



PROJECT NO. 8.1952001		ID. I-4400		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. LEAR							
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD (30725-0-4495)						GROUND WATER (ft)							
BORING NO. B1-B		BORING LOCATION 572+84 659+78		OFFSET 44 FT 48 RT		ALIGNMENT BK-L-							
COLLAR ELEV. 2094.2 ft		NORTHING 618,164.02		EASTING 956,183.75		0 HR. 20.1							
TOTAL DEPTH 45.5 ft		DRILL MACHINE BK-51		DRILL METHOD 3.25-ID HSA		24 HR. CI@14.2							
DATE STARTED 1/23/01		COMPLETED 1/23/01		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A									
ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
		0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	20	40	60	80				100
2094.2													GROUND SURFACE
2090	4.0	3	4	4								M	RESIDUAL: ORANGE, TAN, WHITE AND GREEN, SLIGHTLY SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-4) WITH RELICT ROCK FABRIC
2085	9.0	2	4	6								M	
2080	14.0	3	5	6								M	
2075	19.0	3	5	6								W	NO RECOVERY AT 19.0 ft
2070	24.0	7	12	12								W	
2065	29.0	2	4	7								W	
2060	34.0	16	39	50								D-M	
2055	39.0	22	28	33								M	
2050	44.0	41	44	48								M	
													BORING TERMINATED AT 45.5 ft (ELEV. 2048.7 ft) IN RESIDUAL: HARD CLAYEY SILT (A-4)

NCDOT_BORE_4495.GPJ NCDOT.GDT 2/19/01



PROJECT NO. 8.1952001		ID. I-4400		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. LEAR							
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD (30725-0-4495)						GROUND WATER (ft)							
BORING NO. B1-C		BORING LOCATION 572+88 659+35		OFFSET 22 FT 4 RT		ALIGNMENT BK-L-							
COLLAR ELEV. 2094.5 ft		NORTHING 618,095.92		EASTING 956,208.06		0 HR. 21.4							
TOTAL DEPTH 45.5 ft		DRILL MACHINE BK-51		DRILL METHOD 3.25-ID HSA		24 HR. CI@19.5							
DATE STARTED 1/23/01		COMPLETED 1/23/01		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A									
ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
		0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	20	40	60	80				100
2094.5													GROUND SURFACE
2090	4.0	5	5	5								M	ALLUVIUM: BLACK, SILTY CLAY (A-7-6) WITH WOOD FRAGMENTS, ROOTS AND OTHER ORGANIC DEBRIS
2085	9.0	5	7	10								M	
2080	14.0	5	5	7								M	RESIDUAL: TAN, ORANGE, BLACK, TAN, GREEN AND WHITE, SLIGHTLY SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-4) WITH RELICT ROCK FABRIC
2075	19.0	3	4	4								W	
2070	24.0	3	3	3								SAT	
2065	29.0	4	4	5								SAT	
2060	34.0	7	15	19								M-W	
2055	39.0	26	52	100/4								M	WEATHERED ROCK (GNEISS) SAMPLED AS GREEN AND WHITE, SANDY, CLAYEY SILT WITH RELICT ROCK FABRIC
2050	44.0	46	17	21								M	RESIDUAL: GREEN AND WHITE, SLIGHTLY SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-4) WITH RELICT ROCK FABRIC AND GRAVEL-SIZED QUARTZ AND FELDSPAR FRAGMENTS
													BORING TERMINATED AT 45.5 ft (ELEV. 2049.0 ft) IN RESIDUAL: HARD CLAYEY SILT (A-4)

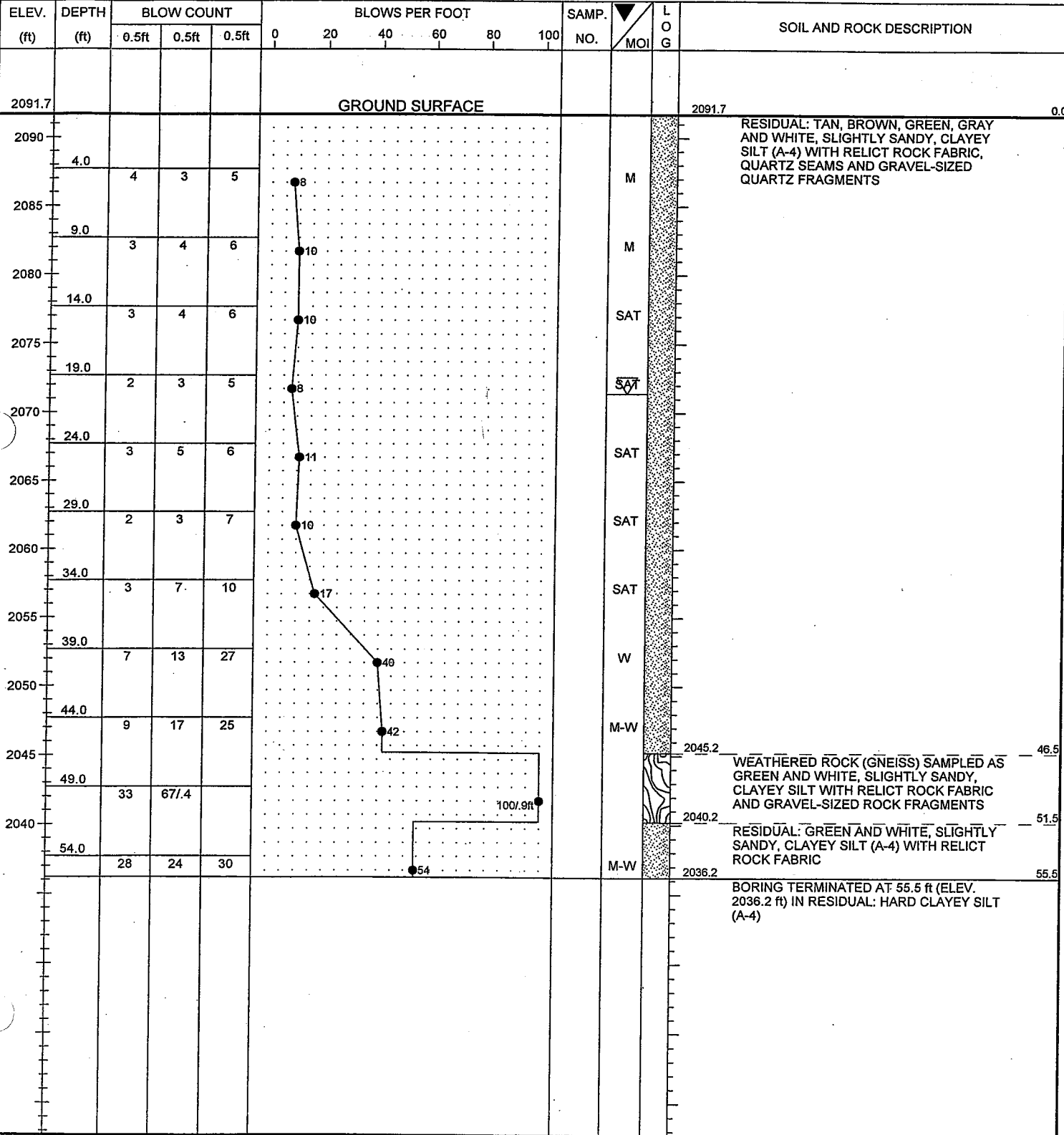
NCDOT_BORE_4495.GPJ NCDOT.GDT 2/19/01



N.C.D.O.T. GEOTECHNICAL UNIT BORING LOG

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT NO. 8.1952001	ID. I-4400	COUNTY HENDERSON	GEOLOGIST M. LEAR
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD (30725-0-4495)			GROUND WATER (ft)
BORING NO. B2-A	BORING LOCATION 72198 659+40	OFFSET 79 FT LT	ALIGNMENT BK-L-
COLLAR ELEV. 2091.7 ft	NORTHING 618,035.69	EASTING 956,179.40	0 HR. 20.3
TOTAL DEPTH 55.5 ft	DRILL MACHINE BK-51	DRILL METHOD 3.25-ID HSA	24 HR. CI@17.2
DATE STARTED 1/22/01	COMPLETED 1/22/01	SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A	



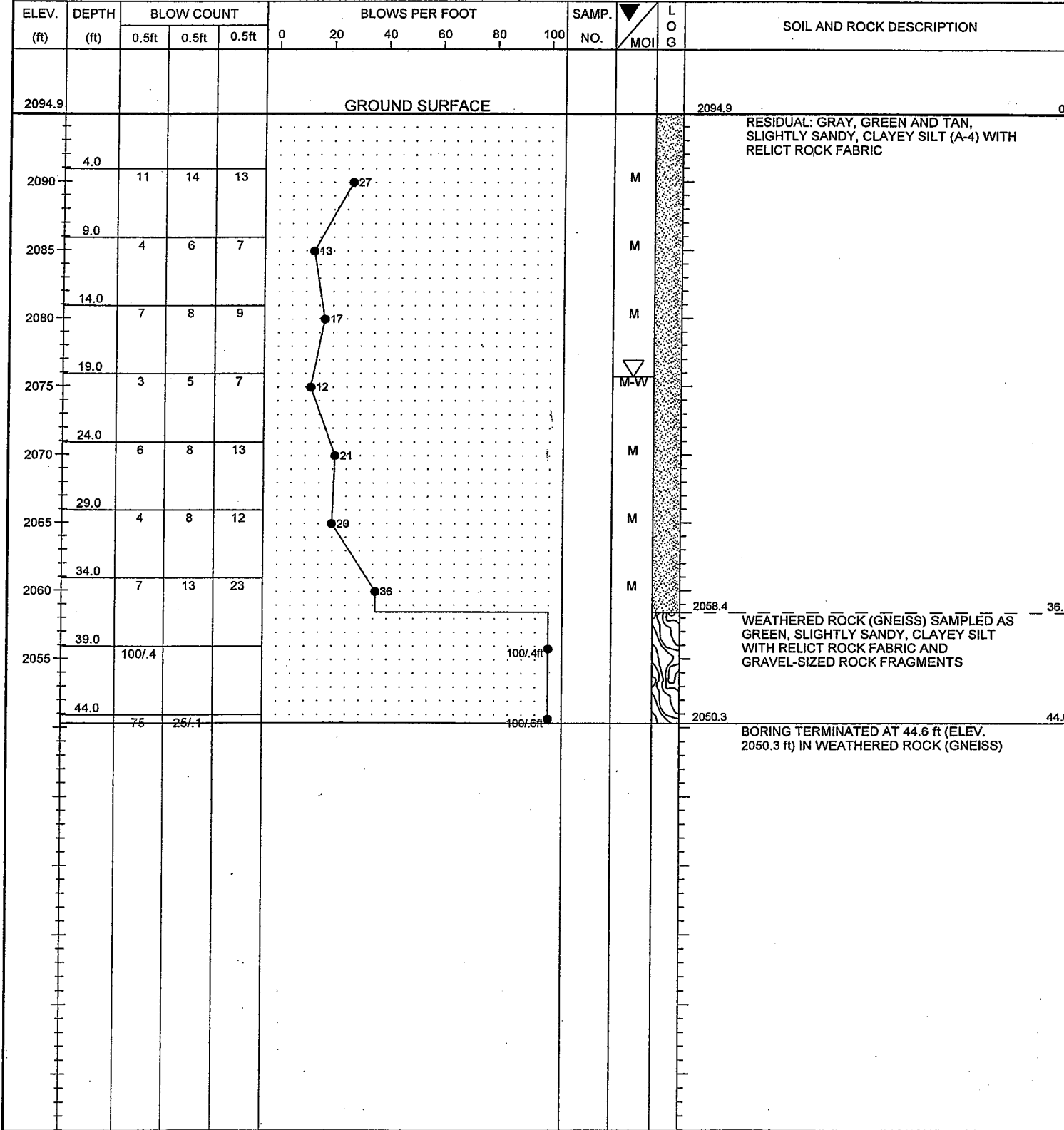
NCDOT_BORE_4495.GPJ NCDOT.GDT 2/5/01



N.C.D.O.T. GEOTECHNICAL UNIT BORING LOG

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT NO. 8.1952001	ID. I-4400	COUNTY HENDERSON	GEOLOGIST M. LEAR
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD (30725-0-4495)			GROUND WATER (ft)
BORING NO. B2-B	BORING LOCATION 72198 660+48	OFFSET 47 FT RT	ALIGNMENT BK-L-
COLLAR ELEV. 2094.9 ft	NORTHING 618,188.53	EASTING 956,124.50	0 HR. 19.2
TOTAL DEPTH 44.6 ft	DRILL MACHINE BK-51	DRILL METHOD 3.25-ID HSA	24 HR. CI@4.8
DATE STARTED 1/23/01	COMPLETED 1/23/01	SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A	



NCDOT_BORE_4495.GPJ NCDOT.GDT 2/19/01



N.C.D.O.T. GEOTECHNICAL UNIT
BORING LOG

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT NO. 8.1952001		ID. I-4400		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. LEAR							
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD (30725-0-4495)							GROUND WATER (ft)						
BORING NO. B2-C		BORING LOCATION 572+50 659+95		OFFSET 12 FT CL		ALIGNMENT BLX-L-	0 HR. 22.6						
COLLAR ELEV. 2093.5 ft		NORTHING 618,116.43		EASTING 956,150.40			24 HR. CI@13.7						
TOTAL DEPTH 44.2 ft		DRILL MACHINE BK-51		DRILL METHOD 3.25-ID HSA		HAMMER TYPE 140-lb Manual							
DATE STARTED 1/23/01		COMPLETED 1/23/01		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A									
ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
		0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	20	40	60	80				100
2093.5													GROUND SURFACE
2090	4.0	3	4	5									RESIDUAL: ORANGE, TAN, WHITE, GREEN, DARK BROWN AND PINK, SLIGHTLY SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-4) WITH RELICT ROCK FABRIC AND GRAVEL-SIZED QUARTZ FRAGMENTS
2085	9.0	3	3	3									
2080	14.0	3	4	6									
2075	19.0	1	2	3									
2070	24.0	2	5	7									
2065	29.0	3	4	8									
2060	34.0	5	7	10									
2055	39.0	25	75.4										
2050	44.0												
		100.2											
													BORING TERMINATED AT 44.2 ft (ELEV. 2093.5 ft) IN WEATHERED ROCK (GNEISS)



N.C.D.O.T. GEOTECHNICAL UNIT
BORING LOG

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROJECT NO. 8.1952001		ID. I-4400		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST M. LEAR							
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD (30725-0-4495)							GROUND WATER (ft)						
BORING NO. EB2-A		BORING LOCATION 572+90 660+31		OFFSET 52 FT 51 LT		ALIGNMENT BLX-L-	0 HR. CI@56.0						
COLLAR ELEV. 2121.6 ft		NORTHING 618,083.14		EASTING 956,095.75			24 HR. FIAD						
TOTAL DEPTH 59.5 ft		DRILL MACHINE ACKER AD2		DRILL METHOD 3.25-ID HSA		HAMMER TYPE 140-lb Manual							
DATE STARTED 1/10/01		COMPLETED 1/10/01		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A									
ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	
		0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	20	40	60	80				100
2121.6													GROUND SURFACE
2120	3.0	8	3	4									CONCRETE WITH REBAR
2115	8.0	3	4	5									ROADWAY EMBANKMENT FILL: RED, BROWN, GREEN AND WHITE, SANDY, CLAYEY, SILT (A-4) WITH GRAVEL-SIZED ROCK FRAGMENTS (GNEISS)
2110	13.0	3	4	5									
2105	18.0	4	8	9									
2100	23.0	3	4	5									
2095	28.0	4	4	5									RESIDUAL: PINK, WHITE, ORANGE, TAN AND BROWN, LOCALLY MICACEOUS, SLIGHTLY SANDY, CLAYEY SILT (A-4) WITH RELICT ROCK FABRIC AND QUARTZ FRAGMENTS
2090	33.0	3	4	4									
2085	38.0	3	3	3									
2080	43.0	3	2	3									NO RECOVERY AT 43.0 ft
2075	48.0	3	3	5									
2070	53.0	2	3	5									
2065	58.0	5	8	9									
													BORING TERMINATED AT 59.5 ft (ELEV. 2062.1 ft) IN RESIDUAL: STIFF CLAYEY SILT (A-4)

NCDOT_BORE 4495.GPJ NCDOT.GDT 2/19/01

NCDOT_BORE 4495.GPJ NCDOT.GDT 2/15/01



LAW ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
3301 ATLANTIC AVENUE
RALEIGH, NC 27604

N.C.D.O.T./AASHTO CLASSIFICATIONS

REPORT ON SAMPLES OF: SOILS FOR QUALITY

Law Project Name and Number: I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD 30725-0-4495
Project: 8.1952001 (I-4400) County: HENDERSON Owner: N.C.D.O.T.
Date Sampled: JANUARY 2001 Received: 1/12/01 Reported: 1/23/01
Sampled from: EB1-B, EB1-C By: B. K. BANKS
Submitted by: Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc. 1992 Standard Specifications

TEST RESULTS

Lab Sample No.	SS-1	SS-2	SS-3	SS-4	SS-5	SS-6
Retained 4.75 mm Sieve (%)	0.0	0.0	0.0	39.2	0.0	0.0
Passing 2.00 mm Sieve (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	60.8	100.0	100.0
Passing 425 µm Sieve (%)	95.5	94.9	98.6	50.6	92.8	98.3
Passing 75 µm Sieve (%)	64.9	76.4	87.9	28.4	66.2	67.2

MINUS 2.00mm FRACTION

SOIL MORTAR - 100%						
Coarse Sand Ret - 250 µm (%)	9.5	9.0	3.1	55.3	13.0	7.0
Fine Sand Ret - 53 µm (%)	39.9	21.8	17.4	22.1	30.8	39.3
Silt 0.05 - 0.005 mm (%)	36.4	22.7	32.3	15.0	26.8	41.9
Clay < 0.005 mm (%)	14.2	46.5	47.2	7.6	29.4	11.8

Moisture Content (%)	22.3	26.2	27.3	-----	23.4	41.0
Liquid Limit, L.L.	36	42	32	20	31	33
Plasticity Index, P.I.	5	14	8	1	5	1
AASHTO Classification	A-4 (3)	A-7-6 (11)	A-4 (7)	A-2-4 (0)	A-4 (2)	A-4 (1)
Organic Content (%)	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Boring No.	EB1-C	EB1-C	EB1-C	EB1-C	EB1-B	EB1-B
Station						
Offset						
Alignment	-L-	-L-	-L-	-L-	-L-	-L-
Depth (ft) From	14.0	34.0	44.0	54.2	4.0	54.1
to	15.0	35.0	45.0	55.0	5.0	55.1

REMARKS:



LAW ENGINEERING AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC.
3301 ATLANTIC AVENUE
RALEIGH, NC 27604

N.C.D.O.T./AASHTO CLASSIFICATIONS

REPORT ON SAMPLES OF: SOILS FOR QUALITY

Law Project Name and Number: I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD 30725-0-4495
Project: 8.1952001 (I-4400) County: HENDERSON Owner: N.C.D.O.T.
Date Sampled: JANUARY 2001 Received: 1/12/01 Reported: 1/23/01
Sampled from: EB2-C, EB1-A By: B. K. BANKS
Submitted by: Law Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc. 1992 Standard Specifications

TEST RESULTS

Lab Sample No.	SS-7	SS-8	SS-9			
Retained 4.75 mm Sieve (%)	0.0	0.0	0.0			
Passing 2.00 mm Sieve (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0			
Passing 425 µm Sieve (%)	86.6	98.7	88.2			
Passing 75 µm Sieve (%)	63.0	89.7	48.0			

MINUS 2.00mm FRACTION

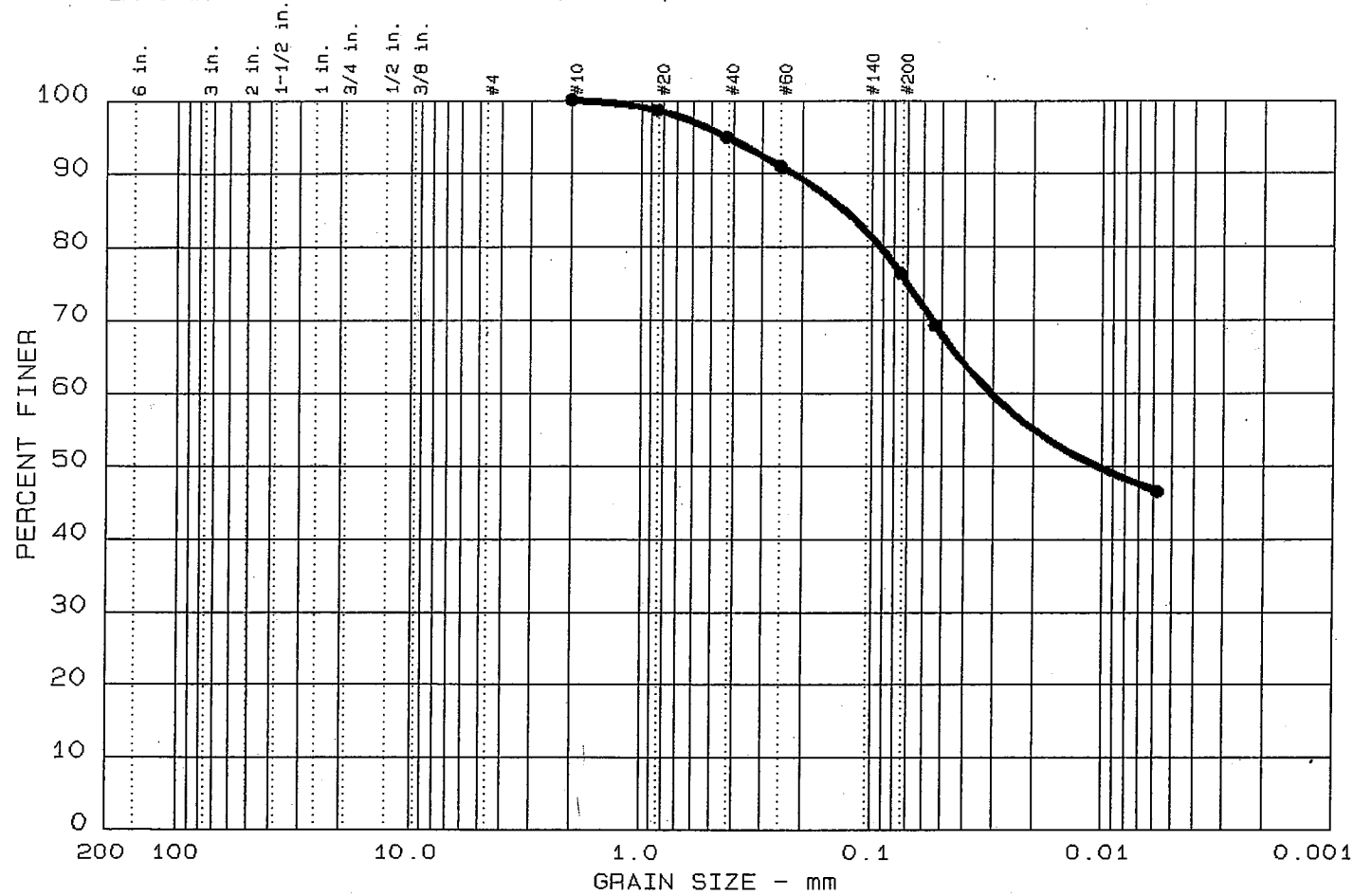
SOIL MORTAR - 100%						
Coarse Sand Ret - 250 µm (%)	19.5	3.7	20.8			
Fine Sand Ret - 53 µm (%)	25.8	32.5	41.9			
Silt 0.05 - 0.005 mm (%)	38.0	49.9	23.9			
Clay < 0.005 mm (%)	16.7	13.9	13.4			

Moisture Content (%)	25.7	26.1	-----			
Liquid Limit, L.L.	36	37	21			
Plasticity Index, P.I.	4	5	2			
AASHTO Classification	A-4 (2)	A-4 (6)	A-4 (0)			
Organic Content (%)	-----	-----	-----			

Boring No.	EB2-B	EB2-B	EB1-A			
Station						
Offset						
Alignment	-L-	-L-	-L-			
Depth (ft) From	9.0	29.0	53.5			
to	10.0	30.0	54.5			

REMARKS:

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT



%+75mm	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.0	23.6	76.4	

LL	PI	D ₈₅	D ₆₀	D ₅₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₅	D ₁₀	C _c	C _u
42	14	0.13	0.03	0.01					

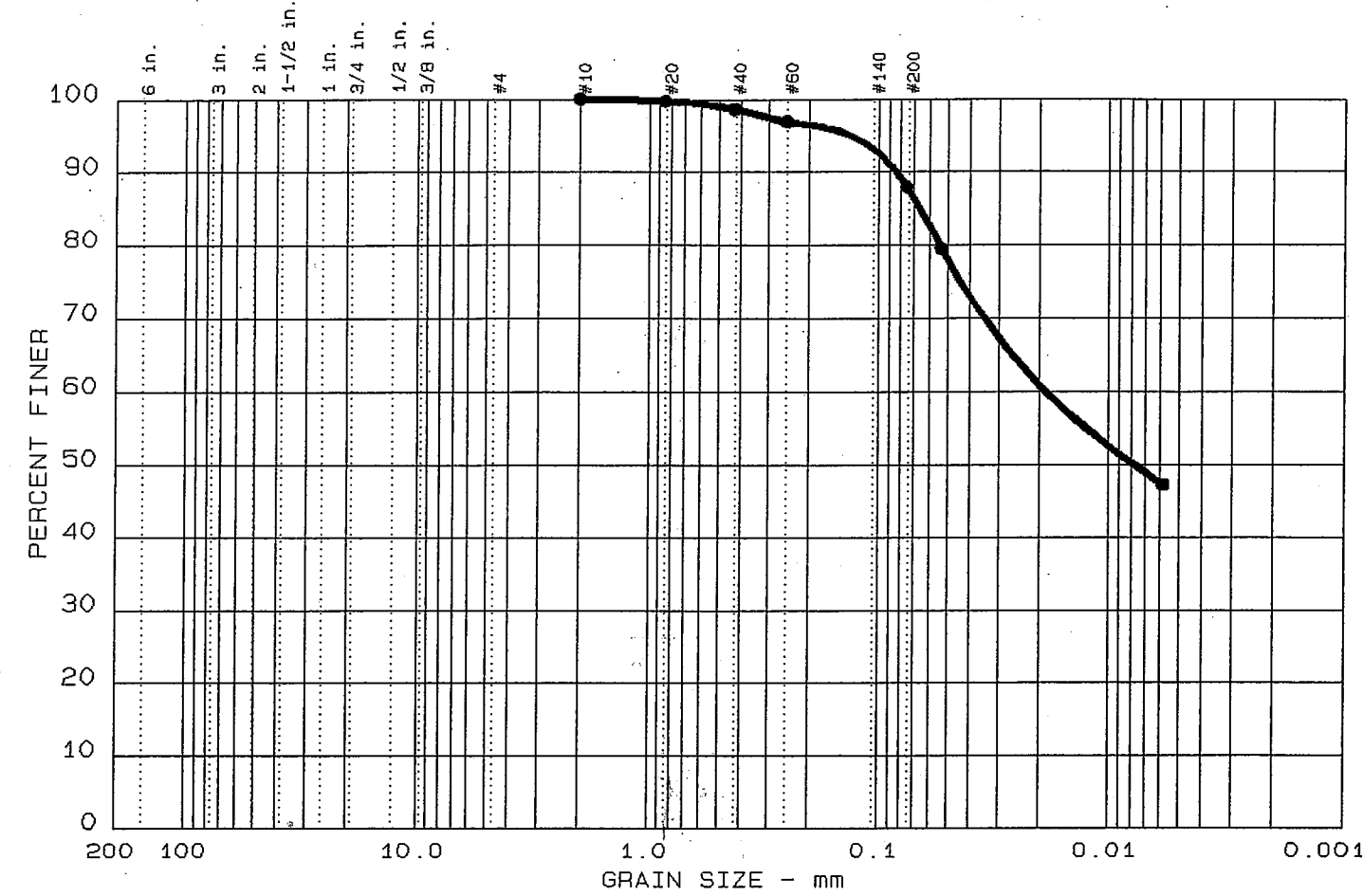
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
SS-2	ND	A-7-6 (11)

Project No.: 30725-0-4495
 Project: I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD
 Location: SS-2
 Date: 01-23-01

Remarks:
 ND=NOT DETERMINED.
 SPECIFIC GRAVITY IS ASSUMED.
 NATURAL MOISTURE = 26.2%

Handwritten signature

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT



%+75mm	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.0	12.1	87.9	

LL	PI	D ₈₅	D ₆₀	D ₅₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₅	D ₁₀	C _c	C _u
32	8	0.07	0.02	0.01					

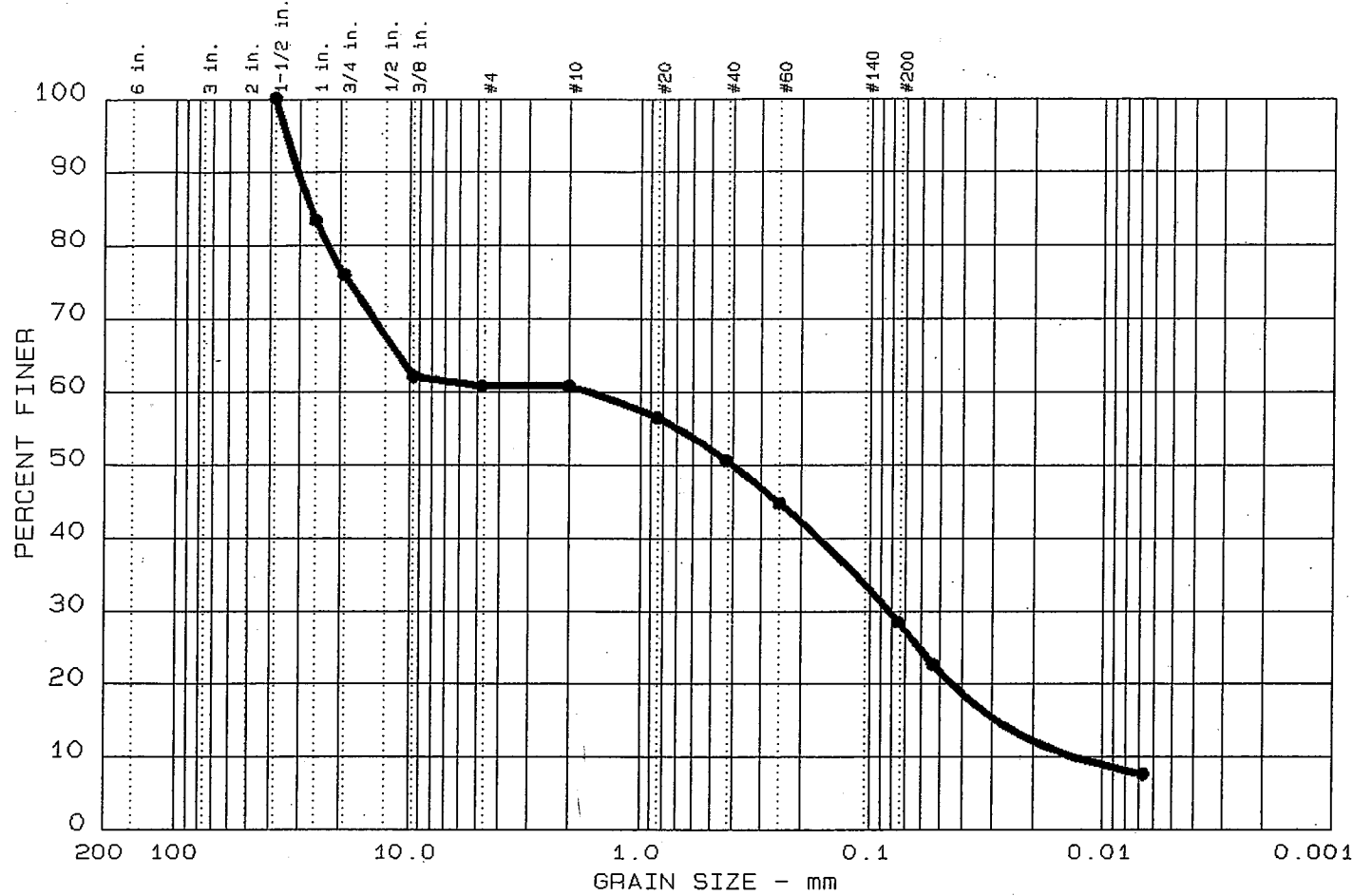
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
SS-3	ND	A-4 (7)

Project No.: 30725-0-4495
 Project: I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD
 Location: SS-3
 Date: 01-23-01

Remarks:
 ND=NOT DETERMINED.
 SPECIFIC GRAVITY IS ASSUMED.
 NATURAL MOISTURE = 27.3%

Handwritten signature

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT



%+75mm	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	39.2	32.4	28.4	

LL	PI	D ₈₅	D ₆₀	D ₅₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₅	D ₁₀	C _c	C _u
20	1	26.58	1.66	0.40	0.082	0.0285	0.0133	0.31	124.5

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
SS-4	ND	A-2-4 (0)

Project No.: 30725-0-4495
 Project: I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD
 Location: SS-4
 Date: 01-23-01

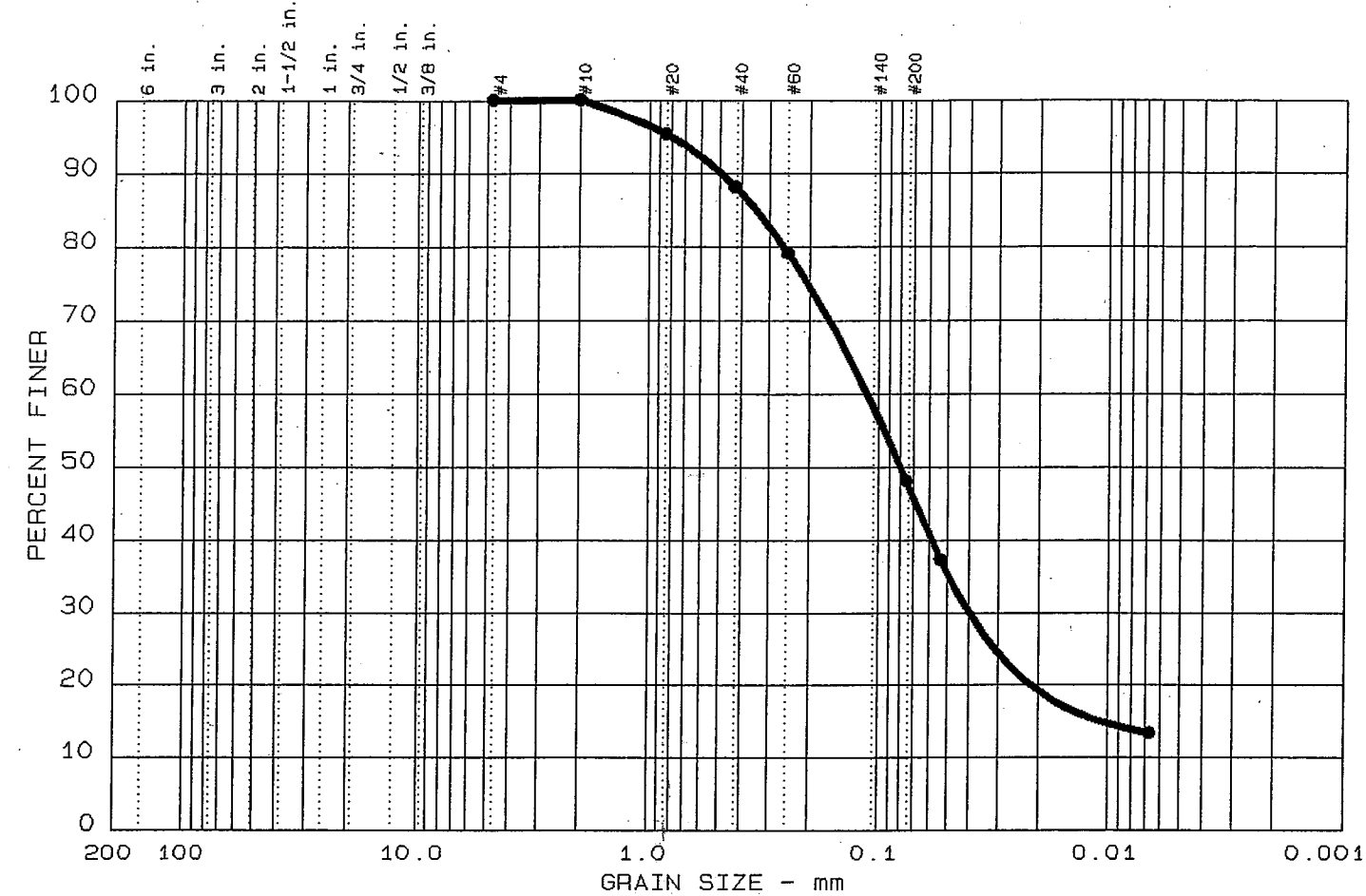
Remarks:
 ND=NOT DETERMINED.
 SPECIFIC GRAVITY IS ASSUMED.

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT
LAW ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure No. 04

REVIEWED BY: *[Signature]*

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT



%+75mm	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0	0.0	52.0	48.0	

LL	PI	D ₈₅	D ₆₀	D ₅₀	D ₃₀	D ₁₅	D ₁₀	C _c	C _u
21	2	0.34	0.11	0.08	0.040	0.0107			

MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	USCS	AASHTO
SS-9	ND	A-4 (0)

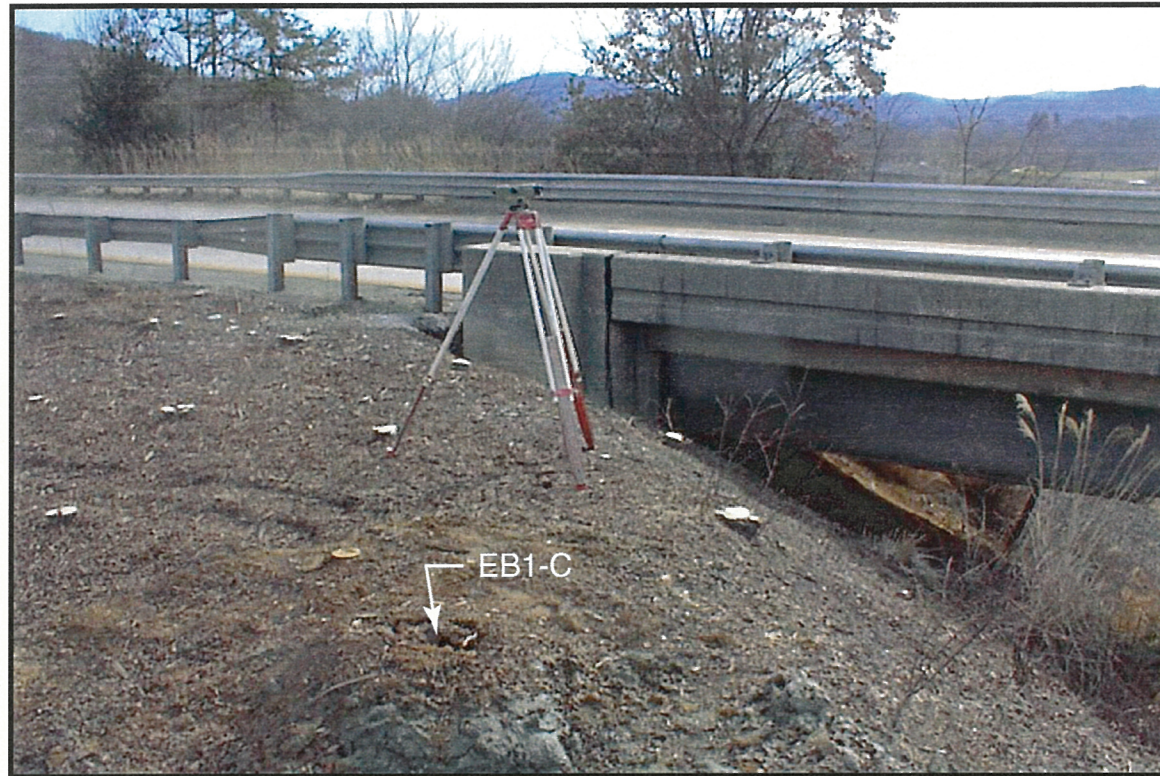
Project No.: 30725-0-4495
 Project: I-26 OVER NORFOLK SOUTHERN RAILROAD
 Location: SS-9
 Date: 01-23-01

Remarks:
 ND=NOT DETERMINED.
 SPECIFIC GRAVITY IS ASSUMED.

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION TEST REPORT
LAW ENGINEERING, INC.

Figure No. 09

REVIEWED BY: *[Signature]*



Photograph 1: View looking south along End Bent 1. EB1-C in foreground.



Photograph 3: View looking north along Bent 1. B1-A in foreground.



Photograph 2: View looking north along End Bent 1. EB1-C in foreground.



Photograph 4: View looking south along Bent 1. B1-B in foreground.



Photograph 5: View looking north along Bent 2. B2-A in foreground.



Photograph 7: View looking south along End Bent 2. EB2-B in foreground.



Photograph 6: View looking north at B2-B.



Photograph 8: View looking north along End Bent 2. EB2-C in foreground.



Photograph 9: View looking southeast along -L- toward End Bent 1.



Photograph 10: View looking northwest along -L- toward End Bent 2.

REFERENCE: I-4400C

PROJECT: 34232

CONTENTS

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL)
3	SITE PLAN
4-5	BORELOGS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY HENDERSON
PROJECT DESCRIPTION I-26 FROM US-25 BUSINESS
(EXIT 44) TO NEAR NC-280 (EXIT 40)
SITE DESCRIPTION EXTEND EXISTING CULVERT #0236
CROSSING UNDER I-26 CONVEYING KIMSEY CREEK
@ PROJECT STATION -L- 769+93.36

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I-4400C	1	5

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL
F&R CONSULTANTS

D. RACEY

N. CONSIGLI

S. WOODS

INVESTIGATED BY D. RACEY/DC ELLIOTT

DRAWN BY DC ELLIOTT

CHECKED BY JC KUHNE

SUBMITTED BY JC KUHNE

DATE _____



DocuSigned by:
D. Clayton Elliott 2/26/2019
FD421F60C SIGNATURE DATE

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

**NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT**


SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

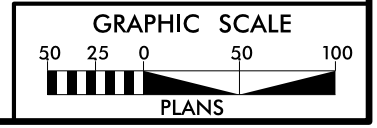
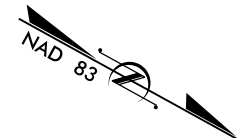
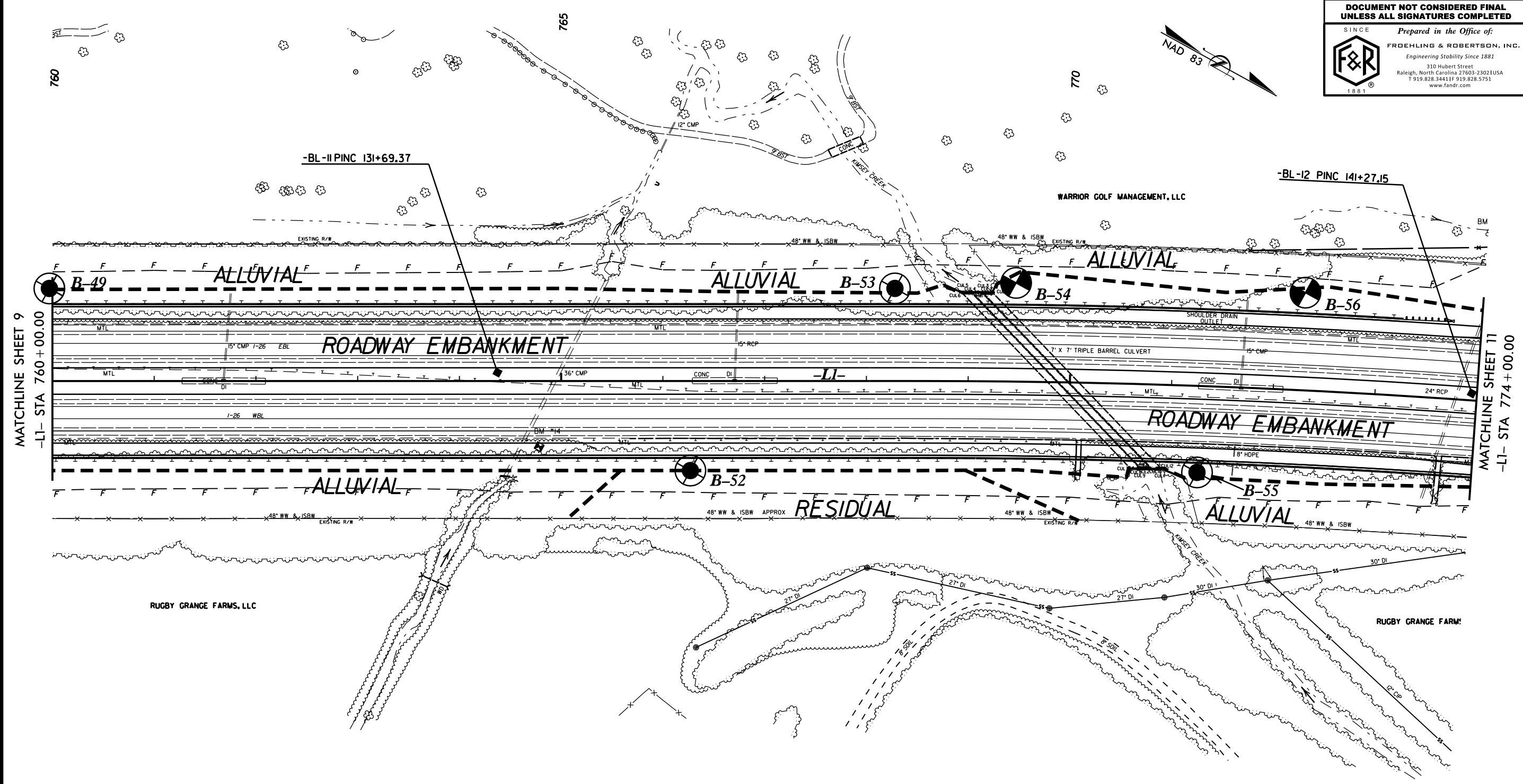
SOIL DESCRIPTION										GRADATION										ROCK DESCRIPTION										TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																																	
<p>SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (ASTM T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, <i>VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6</i></p>										<p>WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.</p>										<p>HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED, AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK. ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:</p>										<p>ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.</p>																																																																																																																																																																	
<p style="text-align: center;">SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="5">GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-1-b</th> <th>A-2</th> <th>A-2-4</th> <th>A-2-5</th> <th>A-2-6</th> <th>A-2-7</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>GROUP CLASS.</td> <td>A-1-a</td> <td>A-1-b</td> <td>A-2-4</td> <td>A-2-5</td> <td>A-2-6</td> <td>A-2-7</td> <td>A-4</td> <td>A-5</td> <td>A-6</td> <td>A-7</td> <td>A-1, A-2</td> <td>A-3</td> <td>A-4, A-5</td> <td>A-6, A-7</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SYMBOL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</td> <td>50 MX 30 MX 15 MX</td> <td>50 MX 25 MX</td> <td>51 MN 35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 10 MX 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN NP</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN 11 MN</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROUP INDEX</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</td> <td>STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND</td> <td>FINE SAND</td> <td>SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td>SILTY SOILS</td> <td>CLAYEY SOILS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</td> <td colspan="5">EXCELLENT TO GOOD</td> <td colspan="5">FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>POOR</td> <td>UNSATURABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30</td> <td colspan="10"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS					A-1	A-1-b	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7	GROUP CLASS.	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7		SYMBOL																% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX	40 MX 41 MN 10 MX 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	-	-	40 MX 41 MN NP	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS											GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD					FAIR TO POOR					FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE	PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30																				<p style="text-align: center;">MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION</p> <p>MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.</p>										<p style="text-align: center;">WEATHERING</p> <p>FRESH: ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.</p> <p>VERY SLIGHT (V SLI.): ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED. SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN. CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.</p> <p>SLIGHT (SLI.): ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.</p> <p>MODERATE (MOD.): SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.</p> <p>MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.): ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL</i></p> <p>SEVERE (SEV.): ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF</i></p> <p>VERY SEVERE (V SEV.): ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. <i>IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF</i></p> <p>COMPLETE: ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.</p>									
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																																																																				
	A-1	A-1-b	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																																
GROUP CLASS.	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																																	
SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																																																															
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 35 MX 35 MX	40 MX 41 MN 10 MX 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN 11 MN																																																																																																																																																																															
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	-	-	40 MX 41 MN NP	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN	40 MX 41 MN 11 MN																																																																																																																																																																																
GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS																																																																																																																																																																																										
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD					FAIR TO POOR					FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE																																																																																																																																																																																		
PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30																																																																																																																																																																																															
<p style="text-align: center;">CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>PRIMARY SOIL TYPE</th> <th>COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY</th> <th>RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)</th> <th>RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT²)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE</td> <td>< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD</td> <td>< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30</td> <td>< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)	GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A	GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4	<p style="text-align: center;">GROUND WATER</p> <p> WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING</p> <p> STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS</p> <p> PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA</p> <p> SPRING OR SEEP</p>										<p style="text-align: center;">MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS</p> <p> ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION</p> <p> SOIL SYMBOL</p> <p> ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT</p> <p> INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY</p> <p> INFERRED ROCK LINE</p> <p> ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY</p> <p> DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES</p> <p> TEST BORING</p> <p> AUGER BORING</p> <p> CORE BORING</p> <p> MONITORING WELL</p> <p> PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION</p> <p> SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION</p> <p> CONE PENETROMETER TEST</p> <p> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p> TEST BORING WITH CORE</p> <p> SPT N-VALUE</p>																																																																																																																																																															
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)																																																																																																																																																																																												
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																																																												
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																																																												
<p style="text-align: center;">TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)</th> <th>4</th> <th>10</th> <th>40</th> <th>60</th> <th>200</th> <th>270</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td> <td>4.76</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>0.42</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.075</td> <td>0.053</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOULDER (BLDR.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COBBLE (COB.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GRAVEL (GR.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>FINE SAND (F SD.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>SILT (SL.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLAY (CL.)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GRAIN SIZE</td> <td>305</td> <td>75</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.05</td> <td>0.005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MM</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>IN.</td> <td>12</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270		4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053	BOULDER (BLDR.)							COBBLE (COB.)							GRAVEL (GR.)							COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)							FINE SAND (F SD.)							SILT (SL.)							CLAY (CL.)							GRAIN SIZE	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005	MM							IN.	12	3					<p style="text-align: center;">RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</p> <p> UNDERCUT</p> <p> SHALLOW UNDERCUT</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK</p> <p> UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL</p>										<p style="text-align: center;">ROCK HARDNESS</p> <p>VERY HARD: CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>HARD: CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</p> <p>MODERATELY HARD: CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</p> <p>MEDIUM HARD: CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</p> <p>SOFT: CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</p> <p>VERY SOFT: CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</p>																																																																																							
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270																																																																																																																																																																																									
	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053																																																																																																																																																																																									
BOULDER (BLDR.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
COBBLE (COB.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
GRAVEL (GR.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
FINE SAND (F SD.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
SILT (SL.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																																																															
GRAIN SIZE	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																																																									
MM																																																																																																																																																																																															
IN.	12	3																																																																																																																																																																																													
<p style="text-align: center;">SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)</th> <th>FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> <th>GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>LL - LIQUID LIMIT</td> <td>- SATURATED - (SAT.)</td> <td>USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PL - PLASTIC LIMIT</td> <td>- WET - (W)</td> <td>SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- MOIST - (M)</td> <td>SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- DRY - (D)</td> <td>REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE	PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE	SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	<p style="text-align: center;">ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>AR - AUGER REFUSAL BT - BORING TERMINATED CL - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY</p> <p>MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILT, SILTY SLI. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY</p> <p>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED % - UNIT WEIGHT %g - DRY UNIT WEIGHT</p> <p>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS</p> <p>S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</p>																																																																																																																																																																						
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																													
LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE																																																																																																																																																																																													
PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																													
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																													
SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																													
<p style="text-align: center;">PLASTICITY</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)</th> <th>DRY STRENGTH</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>NON PLASTIC</td> <td>0-5</td> <td>VERY LOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLIGHTLY PLASTIC</td> <td>6-15</td> <td>SLIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY PLASTIC</td> <td>16-25</td> <td>MEDIUM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY PLASTIC</td> <td>26 OR MORE</td> <td>HIGH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>											PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH	NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW	SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT	MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM	HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH	<p style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT</p> <p>DRILL UNITS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-45C</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-55</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-550</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</p> <p>ADVANCING TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</p> <p>HAMMER TYPE:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL</p> <p>CORE SIZE:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -N _____</p> <p>HAND TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p>																																																																																																																																																																						
	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)	DRY STRENGTH																																																																																																																																																																																													
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW																																																																																																																																																																																													
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																													
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM																																																																																																																																																																																													
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH																																																																																																																																																																																													
<p style="text-align: center;">COLOR</p> <p>DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.</p>										<p style="text-align: center;">FRACATURE SPACING</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										TERM	SPACING	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	<p style="text-align: center;">BEDDING</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>										TERM	THICKNESS	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET	THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																								
TERM	SPACING																																																																																																																																																																																														
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT																																																																																																																																																																																														
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																																																														
VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																														
<p style="text-align: center;">INDURATION</p> <p>FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.</p> <p>FRIABLE: RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</p> <p>MODERATELY INDURATED: GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>INDURATED: GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>EXTREMELY INDURATED: SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</p>										<p style="text-align: center;">RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</p> <p> BENCH MARK: N/A; ELEVATIONS DERIVED FROM PROJECT DTM</p> <p style="text-align: right;">ELEVATION: _____ FEET</p>																																																																																																																																																																																					
<p style="text-align: center;">NOTES:</p>										<p style="text-align: right;">DATE: 8-15-14</p>																																																																																																																																																																																					

7/19/2017

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C.
343 E. SIX FORKS ROAD, SUITE 200
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA 27609
NC LICENSE NO: C-1554

PROJECT REFERENCE NO. 1-4400C	SHEET NO. 10
RW SHEET NO.	
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER	HYDRAULICS ENGINEER
INCOMPLETE PLANS DO NOT USE FOR A/W ACQUISITION	
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED	
SINCE Prepared in the Office of:	
 FROEHLING & ROBERTSON, INC. Engineering Stability Since 1881 310 Hubert Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-2302 USA T 919.828.3441 F 919.828.5751 www.fandr.com	

REVISIONS



7/19/2017
14400C_R0Y_PSH_S11.dgn

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 34232.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST N. Consigli											
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40): Extend Culvert 0236 on Kimsey Creek							GROUND WTR (ft)										
BORING NO. B-53		STATION 768+28		OFFSET 91 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L1-											
COLLAR ELEV. 2,054.0 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 5.0 ft		NORTHING 626,443		EASTING 949,727											
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE N/A				DRILL METHOD Hand Auger		HAMMER TYPE N/A											
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 08/09/17		COMP. DATE 08/09/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A											
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)		
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100							
2055															2,054.0	GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2050															2,053.0	ALLUVIAL	1.0
															2,051.0	Loose, Brown, Silty Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-4) with Trace Mica, Organics (Roots) and Clay	3.0
															2,049.0	Medium Stiff, Red-Brown, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica	5.0
																RESIDUAL	
																Medium Stiff, Gray, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica and Organics (Roots)	
																Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,049.0 ft in SILT (RESIDUAL)	
																Note: 1) PROPOSED CULVERT INVERTS = 2049.6' UPSTREAM (RT of -L-) & 2047.7' DOWNSTREAM (LT of -L-)	

WBS 34232.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST S. Woods											
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40): Extend Culvert 0236 on Kimsey Creek							GROUND WTR (ft)										
BORING NO. B-54		STATION 769+46		OFFSET 97 ft LT		ALIGNMENT -L1-											
COLLAR ELEV. 2,056.2 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 15.0 ft		NORTHING 626,545		EASTING 949,665											
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R5785 CME-55 80% 02/11/2017				DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic											
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 07/18/17		COMP. DATE 07/18/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A											
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)		
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100							
2060															2,056.2	GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2055	2,056.2	0.0														ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	
																Dark Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy Silty CLAY (A-6) with Trace Organics (Roots)	4.7
2050	2,052.7	3.5														ALLUVIAL	
																Orange-Tan, Fine to Coarse Sandy Silty CLAY (A-7) with Trace Mica and Manganese Deposits	7.0
2045	2,047.7	8.5														Dark Gray, Clayey Fine to Coarse SAND (A-2-6) with Trace Mica and Organics (Wood Fragments)	12.0
																RESIDUAL	
																Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Rock Fragments, Micaceous	15.0
																Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,041.2 ft in SILT (RESIDUAL)	
																Note: 1) 0.0-0.1' = SURFICIAL ORGANIC SOILS 2) PROPOSED CULVERT INVERTS = 2049.6' UPSTREAM (RT of -L-) & 2047.7' DOWNSTREAM (LT of -L-)	

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_GEO_CULV0236_BOREHOLES.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 2/25/19

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT BORE LOG

WBS 34232.1.1		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST S. Woods											
SITE DESCRIPTION I-26 from US 25 Business (Exit 44) to near NC 280 (Exit 40): Extend Culvert 0236 on Kimsey Creek							GROUND WTR (ft)										
BORING NO. B-55		STATION 771+28		OFFSET 85 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L1-											
COLLAR ELEV. 2,056.7 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 3.8 ft		NORTHING 626,790		EASTING 949,742											
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE N/A				DRILL METHOD Hand Auger		HAMMER TYPE N/A											
DRILLER D. Aiello		START DATE 08/14/17		COMP. DATE 08/14/17		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A											
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION			
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100				ELEV. (ft)	DEPTH (ft)		
2060															2,056.7	GROUND SURFACE	0.0
2055											S-5	46%		2,055.7	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	1.0	
														2,054.7	Soft, Dark-Gray, Fine to Coarse Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Organics (Roots) and Mica	2.0	
											Sat.			2,052.9	Soft, Dark Gray, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Organics (Roots), Gravel, and Mica	3.8	
															ALLUVIAL Loose, to Medium Dense, Brown, Fine to Coarse SAND (A-1-b) with Trace Gravel Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,052.9 ft in SAND (ALLUVIAL)		
Note: 1) Hand auger refusal at 3.8' 2) PROPOSED CULVERT INVERTS = 2049.6' UPSTREAM (RT of -L-) & 2047.7' DOWNSTREAM (LT of -L-)																	

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE 14400C_GEO_CULV0236_BOREHOLES.GPJ NC_DOT_GDT 2/25/19

REFERENCE: I-4400C

PROJECT: 36030

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY HENDERSON
PROJECT DESCRIPTION I-26 FROM US-25 BUS (EXIT 44)
TO NEAR NC-280 (EXIT 40)
SITE DESCRIPTION PROPOSED RET WALL 099
ADJACENT I-26 WB @ EXIT 44 (MTN HOME RD)

CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL)
3	SITE PLAN & PROFILE

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I-4400C	1	3

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

DC CHEEK

CJ COFFEY

CD JOHNSON

DC ELLIOTT

INVESTIGATED BY DC ELLIOTT

DRAWN BY DC ELLIOTT

CHECKED BY JC KUHNE

SUBMITTED BY JC KUHNE

DATE _____



DocuSigned by:

D. Clayton Elliott 1/23/2019

FD421F60C80E40E
SIGNATURE

DATE

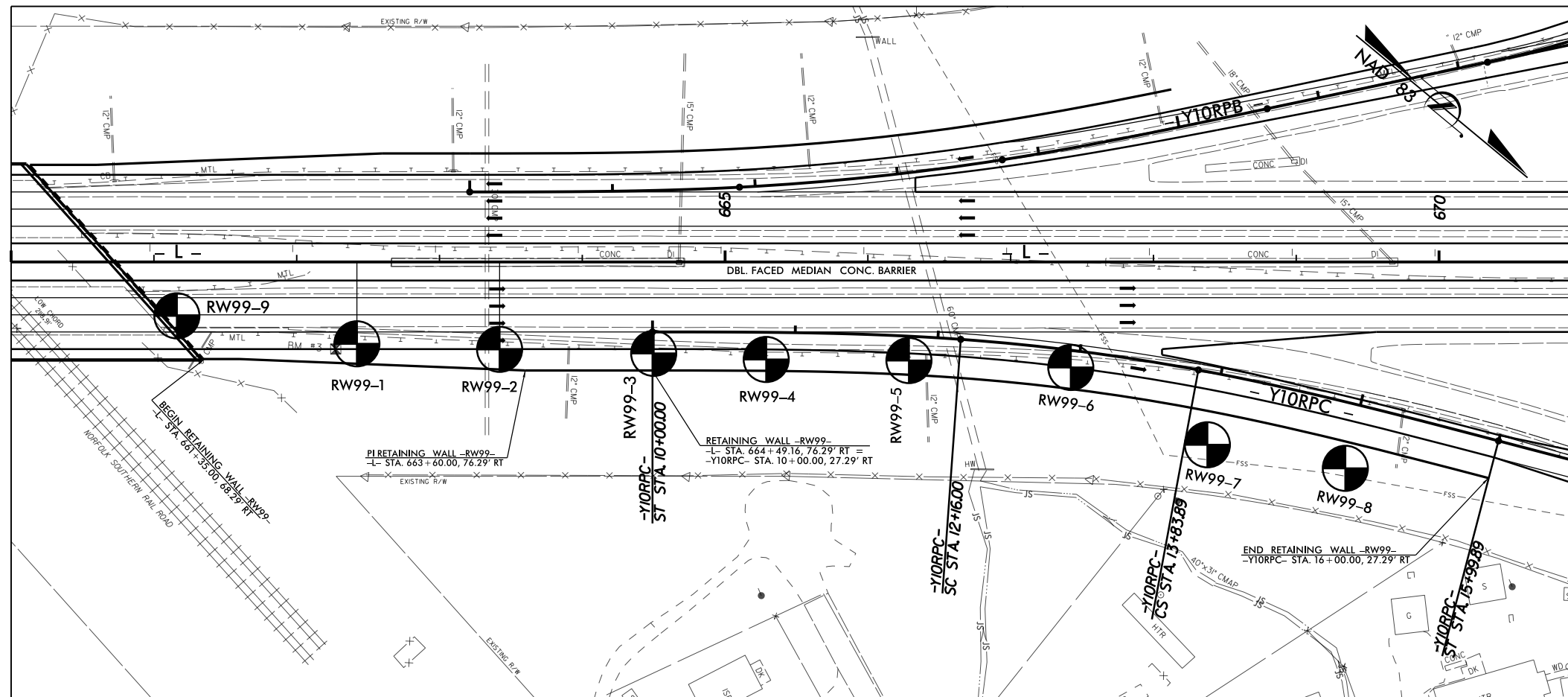
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

**NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT**

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

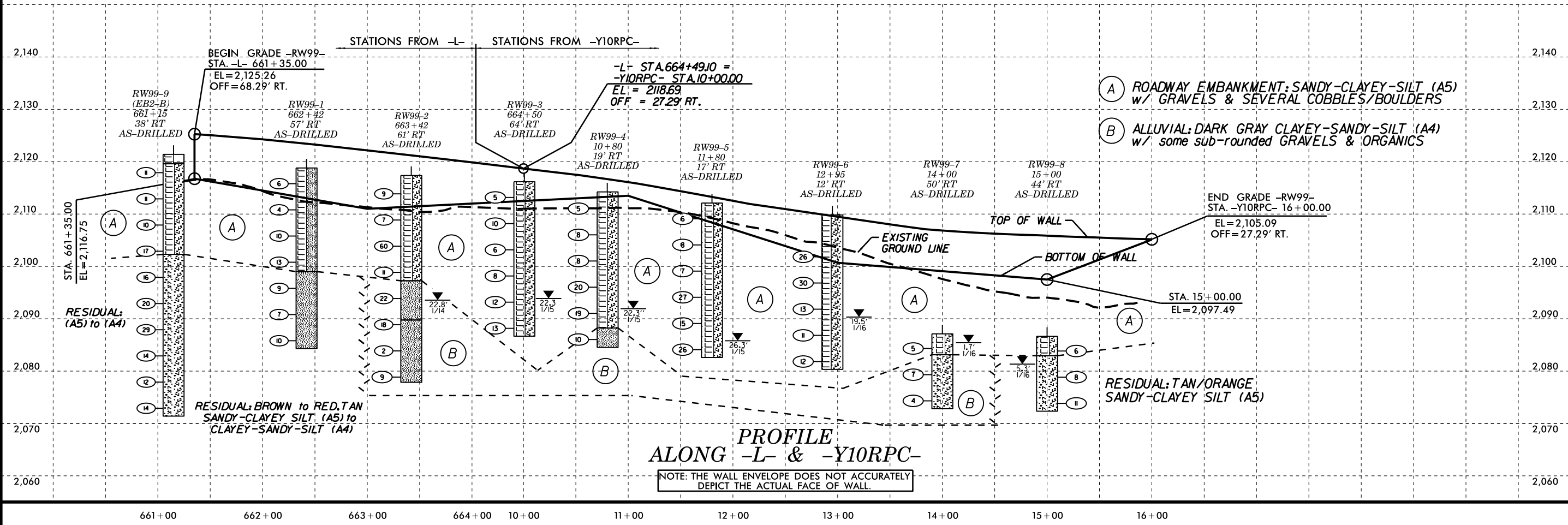
SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION	GRADATION	ROCK DESCRIPTION	TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
<p>SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, <i>VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6</i></p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="7">GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="3">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="3">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-1-a</th> <th>A-1-b</th> <th>A-2</th> <th>A-2-4</th> <th>A-2-5</th> <th>A-2-6</th> <th>A-2-7</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>GROUP CLASS.</td> <td>A-1-a</td> <td>A-1-b</td> <td>A-1</td> <td>A-2-4</td> <td>A-2-5</td> <td>A-2-6</td> <td>A-2-7</td> <td>A-4</td> <td>A-5</td> <td>A-6</td> <td>A-7</td> <td>A-1, A-2</td> <td>A-3</td> <td>A-4, A-5</td> <td>A-6, A-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SYMBOL</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</td> <td>50 MX 30 MX 15 MX</td> <td>50 MX 25 MX</td> <td>51 MN 10 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>35 MX 35 MX</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>36 MN 36 MN</td> <td>GRANULAR SOILS</td> <td>SILT-CLAY SOILS</td> <td>MUCK, PEAT</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>40 MX 41 MN</td> <td>SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GROUP INDEX</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</td> <td>STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND</td> <td>FINE SAND</td> <td>SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND</td> <td>SILTY SOILS</td> <td>CLAYEY SOILS</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</td> <td colspan="3">EXCELLENT TO GOOD</td> <td colspan="3">FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>FAIR TO POOR</td> <td>POOR</td> <td>UNSATURABLE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="16">PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIMARY SOIL TYPE</td> <td>COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY</td> <td>RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)</td> <td>RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT²)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE</td> <td>< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD</td> <td>< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30</td> <td>< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)</td> <td>4 4.76</td> <td>10 2.00</td> <td>40 0.42</td> <td>60 0.25</td> <td>200 0.075</td> <td>270 0.053</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BOULDER (BLDR.)</td> <td>COBBLE (COB.)</td> <td>GRAVEL (GR.)</td> <td>COARSE SAND (CSE, SD.)</td> <td>FINE SAND (F SD.)</td> <td>SILT (SL.)</td> <td>CLAY (CL.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GRAIN SIZE</td> <td>MM 305 IN. 12</td> <td>75 3</td> <td>2.0</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.05</td> <td>0.005</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)</td> <td>FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</td> <td>GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LL - LIQUID LIMIT PL - PLASTIC LIMIT</td> <td>- SATURATED - (SAT.) - WET - (W)</td> <td>USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- MOIST - (M) - DRY - (D)</td> <td>SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">PLASTICITY</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NON PLASTIC SLIGHTLY PLASTIC MODERATELY PLASTIC HIGHLY PLASTIC</td> <td>PLASTICITY INDEX (PI) 0-5 6-15 16-25 26 OR MORE</td> <td>DRY STRENGTH VERY LOW SLIGHT MEDIUM HIGH</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">COLOR</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3">DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">GRADATION</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">ANGULARITY OF GRAINS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">COMPRESSIBILITY</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE LL < 31 MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE LL = 31 - 50 HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE LL > 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>ORGANIC MATERIAL</th> <th>GRANULAR SOILS</th> <th>SILT - CLAY SOILS</th> <th>OTHER MATERIAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>2 - 3%</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>TRACE 1 - 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>5 - 12%</td> <td>LITTLE 10 - 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY ORGANIC</td> <td>5 - 10%</td> <td>12 - 20%</td> <td>SOME 20 - 35%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC</td> <td>> 10%</td> <td>> 20%</td> <td>HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">GROUND WATER</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA SPRING OR SEEP </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION SOIL SYMBOL ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY INFERRED ROCK LINE ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES SPT DMT VST PMT TEST BORING AUGER BORING CORE BORING MONITORING WELL PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION CONE PENETROMETER TEST SOUNDING ROD TEST BORING WITH CORE SPT N-VALUE </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> UNDERCUT SHALLOW UNDERCUT UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">ABBREVIATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>AR - AUGER REFUSAL</td> <td>MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLL. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY</td> <td>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED UG - UNIT WEIGHT UG - DRY UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BT - BORING TERMINATED</td> <td>CL. - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE. - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY</td> <td>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>DRILL UNITS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C <input type="checkbox"/> CME-55 <input type="checkbox"/> CME-550 <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST <input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</td> <td>ADVANCING TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS <input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS <input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS <input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS <input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB. <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</td> <td>HAMMER TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL CORE SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -N _____ HAND TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER <input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER <input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">ROCK HARDNESS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY HARD</td> <td>CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HARD</td> <td>CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY HARD</td> <td>CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MEDIUM HARD</td> <td>CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOFT</td> <td>CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY SOFT</td> <td>CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">ROCK HARDNESS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FRACTURE SPACING</th> <th colspan="2">BEDDING</th> </tr> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">INDURATION</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>FRIABLE</td> <td>RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY INDURATED</td> <td>GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INDURATED</td> <td>GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EXTREMELY INDURATED</td> <td>SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">TERMS AND DEFINITIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"> <p>ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">BENCH MARK:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">ELEVATION: FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">NOTES:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">BOREHOLE ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM THE RELEVANT BASELINE'S CROSS SECTIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">**NOTE: FROM GEU; ONE WALL BORING ALSO HAS THE ORIGINAL 'B-x' DESIGNATOR INCLUDED IN THE WALL BOREHOLE NAME TO CORRELATE W/ THE ORIGINAL NAME OF THAT BORING FROM A 2001 BRDG DRILLING PROGRAM</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)			ORGANIC MATERIALS			A-1	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7	GROUP CLASS.	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-1	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7	SYMBOL																% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT		MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	-	-	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS			GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0					USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS											GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD			FAIR TO POOR			FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE							PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30																CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS				PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)	GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A	GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4	TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE				U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4 4.76	10 2.00	40 0.42	60 0.25	200 0.075	270 0.053	BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)	GRAIN SIZE	MM 305 IN. 12	75 3	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005	SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS				SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	LL - LIQUID LIMIT PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.) - WET - (W)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M) - DRY - (D)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	PLASTICITY			NON PLASTIC SLIGHTLY PLASTIC MODERATELY PLASTIC HIGHLY PLASTIC	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI) 0-5 6-15 16-25 26 OR MORE	DRY STRENGTH VERY LOW SLIGHT MEDIUM HIGH	COLOR			DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.			GRADATION				WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.				ANGULARITY OF GRAINS				THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.				MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION				MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.				COMPRESSIBILITY				SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE LL < 31 MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE LL = 31 - 50 HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE LL > 50				PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>ORGANIC MATERIAL</th> <th>GRANULAR SOILS</th> <th>SILT - CLAY SOILS</th> <th>OTHER MATERIAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>2 - 3%</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>TRACE 1 - 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>5 - 12%</td> <td>LITTLE 10 - 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY ORGANIC</td> <td>5 - 10%</td> <td>12 - 20%</td> <td>SOME 20 - 35%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC</td> <td>> 10%</td> <td>> 20%</td> <td>HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%	LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%	MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%	HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE	GROUND WATER				WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA SPRING OR SEEP				MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS				ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION SOIL SYMBOL ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY INFERRED ROCK LINE ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES SPT DMT VST PMT TEST BORING AUGER BORING CORE BORING MONITORING WELL PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION CONE PENETROMETER TEST SOUNDING ROD TEST BORING WITH CORE SPT N-VALUE				RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS				UNDERCUT SHALLOW UNDERCUT UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL				ABBREVIATIONS				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>AR - AUGER REFUSAL</td> <td>MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLL. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY</td> <td>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED UG - UNIT WEIGHT UG - DRY UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BT - BORING TERMINATED</td> <td>CL. - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE. - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY</td> <td>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLL. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED UG - UNIT WEIGHT UG - DRY UNIT WEIGHT	BT - BORING TERMINATED	CL. - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE. - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO	EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>DRILL UNITS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C <input type="checkbox"/> CME-55 <input type="checkbox"/> CME-550 <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST <input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</td> <td>ADVANCING TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS <input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS <input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS <input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS <input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB. <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</td> <td>HAMMER TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL CORE SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -N _____ HAND TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER <input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER <input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				DRILL UNITS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C <input type="checkbox"/> CME-55 <input type="checkbox"/> CME-550 <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST <input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST	ADVANCING TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS <input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS <input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS <input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS <input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB. <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT	HAMMER TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL CORE SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -N _____ HAND TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER <input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER <input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST	ROCK HARDNESS				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY HARD</td> <td>CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HARD</td> <td>CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY HARD</td> <td>CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MEDIUM HARD</td> <td>CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOFT</td> <td>CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY SOFT</td> <td>CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.	HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.	MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.	MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.	SOFT	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.	VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.	ROCK HARDNESS				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FRACTURE SPACING</th> <th colspan="2">BEDDING</th> </tr> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FRACTURE SPACING		BEDDING		TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET			THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET	INDURATION				FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.				<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>FRIABLE</td> <td>RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY INDURATED</td> <td>GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INDURATED</td> <td>GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EXTREMELY INDURATED</td> <td>SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.	MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.	INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.	EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.	TERMS AND DEFINITIONS				<p>ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.</p>				BENCH MARK:				ELEVATION: FEET				NOTES:				FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING				BOREHOLE ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM THE RELEVANT BASELINE'S CROSS SECTIONS				**NOTE: FROM GEU; ONE WALL BORING ALSO HAS THE ORIGINAL 'B-x' DESIGNATOR INCLUDED IN THE WALL BOREHOLE NAME TO CORRELATE W/ THE ORIGINAL NAME OF THAT BORING FROM A 2001 BRDG DRILLING PROGRAM			
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (≤ 35% PASSING #200)							SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)			ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	A-1	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-2	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
GROUP CLASS.	A-1-a	A-1-b	A-1	A-2-4	A-2-5	A-2-6	A-2-7	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
SYMBOL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	50 MX 30 MX 15 MX	50 MX 25 MX	51 MN 10 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	35 MX 35 MX	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	36 MN 36 MN	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT-CLAY SOILS	MUCK, PEAT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	-	-	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	40 MX 41 MN	SOILS WITH LITTLE OR MODERATE AMOUNTS OF ORGANIC MATTER	HIGHLY ORGANIC SOILS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
GROUP INDEX	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	STONE FRAGS. GRAVEL, AND SAND	FINE SAND	SILTY OR CLAYEY GRAVEL AND SAND	SILTY SOILS	CLAYEY SOILS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	EXCELLENT TO GOOD			FAIR TO POOR			FAIR TO POOR	POOR	UNSATURABLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
PI OF A-7-5 SUBGROUP IS ≤ LL - 30 ; PI OF A-7-6 SUBGROUP IS > LL - 30																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4 4.76	10 2.00	40 0.42	60 0.25	200 0.075	270 0.053																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CSE, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
GRAIN SIZE	MM 305 IN. 12	75 3	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
LL - LIQUID LIMIT PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.) - WET - (W)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- MOIST - (M) - DRY - (D)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
PLASTICITY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
NON PLASTIC SLIGHTLY PLASTIC MODERATELY PLASTIC HIGHLY PLASTIC	PLASTICITY INDEX (PI) 0-5 6-15 16-25 26 OR MORE	DRY STRENGTH VERY LOW SLIGHT MEDIUM HIGH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
COLOR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
GRADATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
ANGULARITY OF GRAINS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
COMPRESSIBILITY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE LL < 31 MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE LL = 31 - 50 HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE LL > 50																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>ORGANIC MATERIAL</th> <th>GRANULAR SOILS</th> <th>SILT - CLAY SOILS</th> <th>OTHER MATERIAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>2 - 3%</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>TRACE 1 - 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>5 - 12%</td> <td>LITTLE 10 - 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY ORGANIC</td> <td>5 - 10%</td> <td>12 - 20%</td> <td>SOME 20 - 35%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC</td> <td>> 10%</td> <td>> 20%</td> <td>HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%	LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%	MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%	HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
GROUND WATER																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA SPRING OR SEEP																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION SOIL SYMBOL ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY INFERRED ROCK LINE ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES SPT DMT VST PMT TEST BORING AUGER BORING CORE BORING MONITORING WELL PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION CONE PENETROMETER TEST SOUNDING ROD TEST BORING WITH CORE SPT N-VALUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
UNDERCUT SHALLOW UNDERCUT UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
ABBREVIATIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>AR - AUGER REFUSAL</td> <td>MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLL. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY</td> <td>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED UG - UNIT WEIGHT UG - DRY UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BT - BORING TERMINATED</td> <td>CL. - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE. - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY</td> <td>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLL. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED UG - UNIT WEIGHT UG - DRY UNIT WEIGHT	BT - BORING TERMINATED	CL. - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE. - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM MICA - MICACEOUS MOD. - MODERATELY NP - NON PLASTIC ORG. - ORGANIC PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST SAP. - SAPROLITIC SD. - SAND, SANDY SL. - SILTY, SILTY SLL. - SLIGHTLY TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL w - MOISTURE CONTENT V - VERY	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST WEA. - WEATHERED UG - UNIT WEIGHT UG - DRY UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
BT - BORING TERMINATED	CL. - CLAY CPT - CONE PENETRATION TEST CSE. - COARSE DMT - DILATOMETER TEST DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST e - VOID RATIO F - FINE FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS HI. - HIGHLY	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS S - BULK SS - SPLIT SPOON ST - SHELBY TUBE RS - ROCK RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>DRILL UNITS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C <input type="checkbox"/> CME-55 <input type="checkbox"/> CME-550 <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST <input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</td> <td>ADVANCING TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS <input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS <input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS <input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS <input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB. <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</td> <td>HAMMER TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL CORE SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -N _____ HAND TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER <input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER <input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				DRILL UNITS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C <input type="checkbox"/> CME-55 <input type="checkbox"/> CME-550 <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST <input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST	ADVANCING TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS <input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS <input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS <input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS <input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB. <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT	HAMMER TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL CORE SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -N _____ HAND TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER <input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER <input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
DRILL UNITS: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C <input type="checkbox"/> CME-55 <input type="checkbox"/> CME-550 <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST <input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST	ADVANCING TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS <input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS <input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS <input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS <input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * STEEL TEETH <input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE _____ * TUNG-CARB. <input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT	HAMMER TYPE: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL CORE SIZE: <input type="checkbox"/> -B _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -H _____ <input type="checkbox"/> -N _____ HAND TOOLS: <input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER <input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER <input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD <input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
ROCK HARDNESS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY HARD</td> <td>CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HARD</td> <td>CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY HARD</td> <td>CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MEDIUM HARD</td> <td>CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SOFT</td> <td>CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY SOFT</td> <td>CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.	HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.	MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.	MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.	SOFT	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.	VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
VERY HARD	CANNOT BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR SHARP PICK. BREAKING OF HAND SPECIMENS REQUIRES SEVERAL HARD BLOWS OF THE GEOLOGIST'S PICK.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK ONLY WITH DIFFICULTY. HARD HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO DETACH HAND SPECIMEN.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
MODERATELY HARD	CAN BE SCRATCHED BY KNIFE OR PICK. GOUGES OR GROOVES TO 0.25 INCHES DEEP CAN BE EXCAVATED BY HARD BLOW OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. HAND SPECIMENS CAN BE DETACHED BY MODERATE BLOWS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
MEDIUM HARD	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED 0.05 INCHES DEEP BY FIRM PRESSURE OF KNIFE OR PICK POINT. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN SMALL CHIPS TO PIECES 1 INCH MAXIMUM SIZE BY HARD BLOWS OF THE POINT OF A GEOLOGIST'S PICK.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
SOFT	CAN BE GROOVED OR GOUGED READILY BY KNIFE OR PICK. CAN BE EXCAVATED IN FRAGMENTS FROM CHIPS TO SEVERAL INCHES IN SIZE BY MODERATE BLOWS OF A PICK POINT. SMALL, THIN PIECES CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
VERY SOFT	CAN BE CARVED WITH KNIFE. CAN BE EXCAVATED READILY WITH POINT OF PICK. PIECES 1 INCH OR MORE IN THICKNESS CAN BE BROKEN BY FINGER PRESSURE. CAN BE SCRATCHED READILY BY FINGER NAIL.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
ROCK HARDNESS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FRACTURE SPACING</th> <th colspan="2">BEDDING</th> </tr> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FRACTURE SPACING		BEDDING		TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET			THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
FRACTURE SPACING		BEDDING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
		THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
INDURATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td>FRIABLE</td> <td>RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY INDURATED</td> <td>GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INDURATED</td> <td>GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EXTREMELY INDURATED</td> <td>SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.	MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.	INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.	EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
FRIABLE	RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
MODERATELY INDURATED	GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
INDURATED	GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
EXTREMELY INDURATED	SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
<p>ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (N OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
BENCH MARK:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
ELEVATION: FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
NOTES:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
FIAD - FILLED IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
BOREHOLE ELEVATIONS TAKEN FROM THE RELEVANT BASELINE'S CROSS SECTIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
**NOTE: FROM GEU; ONE WALL BORING ALSO HAS THE ORIGINAL 'B-x' DESIGNATOR INCLUDED IN THE WALL BOREHOLE NAME TO CORRELATE W/ THE ORIGINAL NAME OF THAT BORING FROM A 2001 BRDG DRILLING PROGRAM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																



PRELIMINARY RETAINING WALL ENVELOPE
 APPROXIMATE WALL FACE AREA=6,537 SF

RETAINING WALL -RW99-



PROFILE ALONG -L- & -Y10RPC-

NOTE: THE WALL ENVELOPE DOES NOT ACCURATELY DEPICT THE ACTUAL FACE OF WALL.

22-JAN-2009 FROM NCDOT CONNECT: I-4400C_BB/ROADWAY DESIGN/I-4400C_BB-C 90 Percent Plans/14400C_RDY_90.Electronic.Files/14400C_RDY_RW_99

REFERENCE: I-4400C

PROJECT: 34232

CONTENTS

<u>SHEET NO.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL & ROCK)
3	SITE PLAN & PROFILE
4	BORE LOG(S)
5	SOIL TEST RESULTS

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY HENDERSON

PROJECT DESCRIPTION I-26 FROM US 25 BUSINESS
(EXIT 44) TO NEAR NC 280 (EXIT 40)

SITE DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL 101 ON -L- FROM
676+00 TO 678+50, 65.5' RIGHT

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I-4400C	1	5

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT (919) 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (ON-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
- THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 - BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

S. WOODS

S. DAVIS

T. BEARD

INVESTIGATED BY F&R, Inc.

DRAWN BY T.T. WALKER

CHECKED BY D. RACEY

SUBMITTED BY P. ALTON, P.E.

DATE JANUARY 2019

SINCE **Prepared in the Office of:**
F&R FROEHLING & ROBERTSON, INC.
 Engineering Stability Since 1881
 310 Hubert Street
 Raleigh, North Carolina 27603-2302 | USA
 T 919.828.3441 | F 919.828.5751
 www.fandr.com



DocuSigned by:
Patrick Alton 1/30/2019
 A270EF78A8DF442 SIGNATURE DATE

**DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
 UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED**

NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION
SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

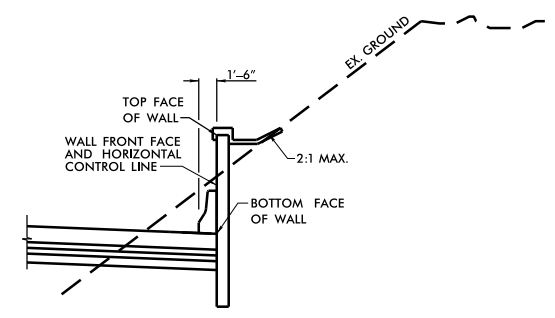
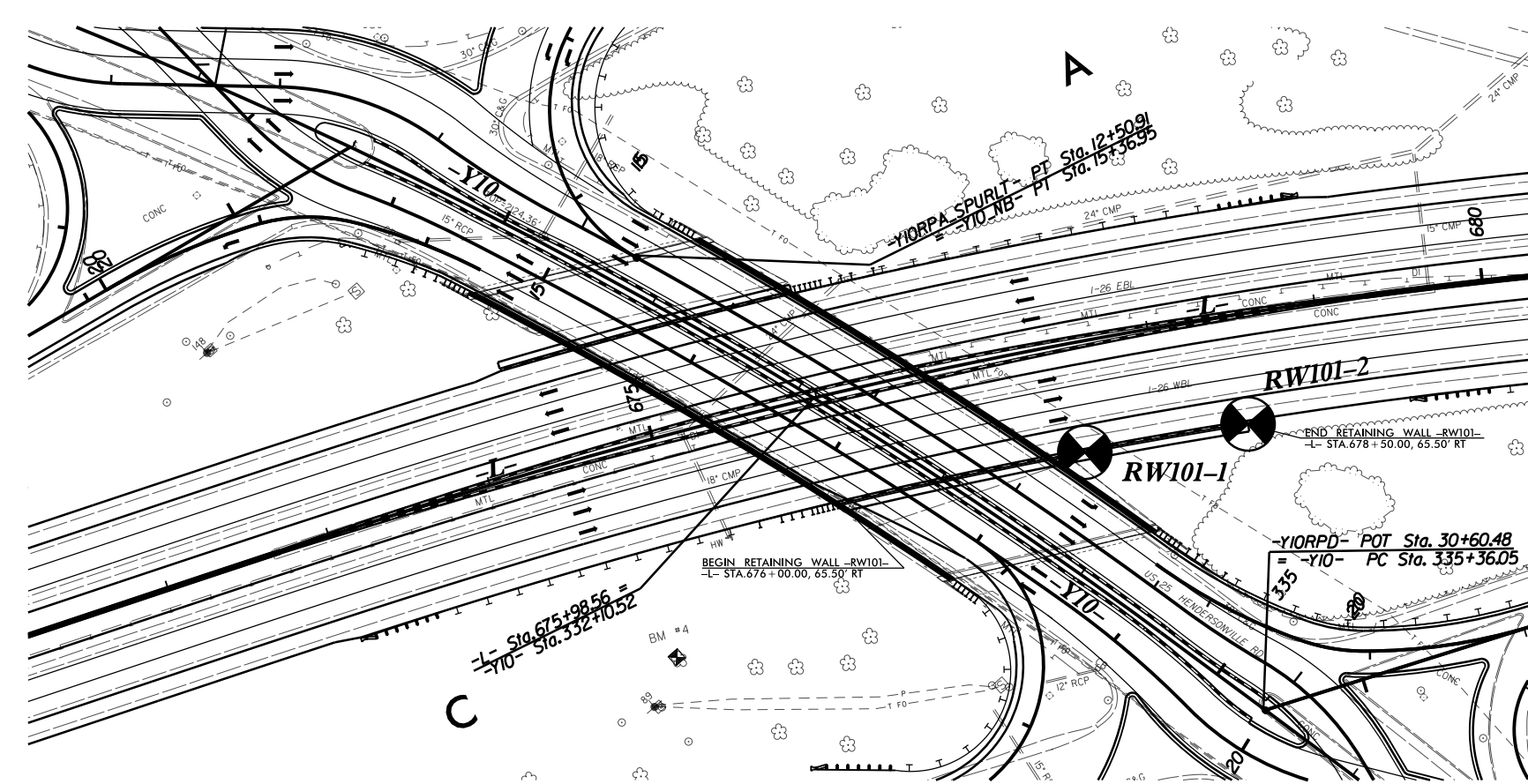
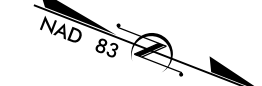
Table with 4 main columns: SOIL DESCRIPTION, GRADATION, ROCK DESCRIPTION, and TERMS AND DEFINITIONS. It contains detailed technical specifications, classification charts, and symbols for soil and rock analysis.

8/17/99

REVISIONS

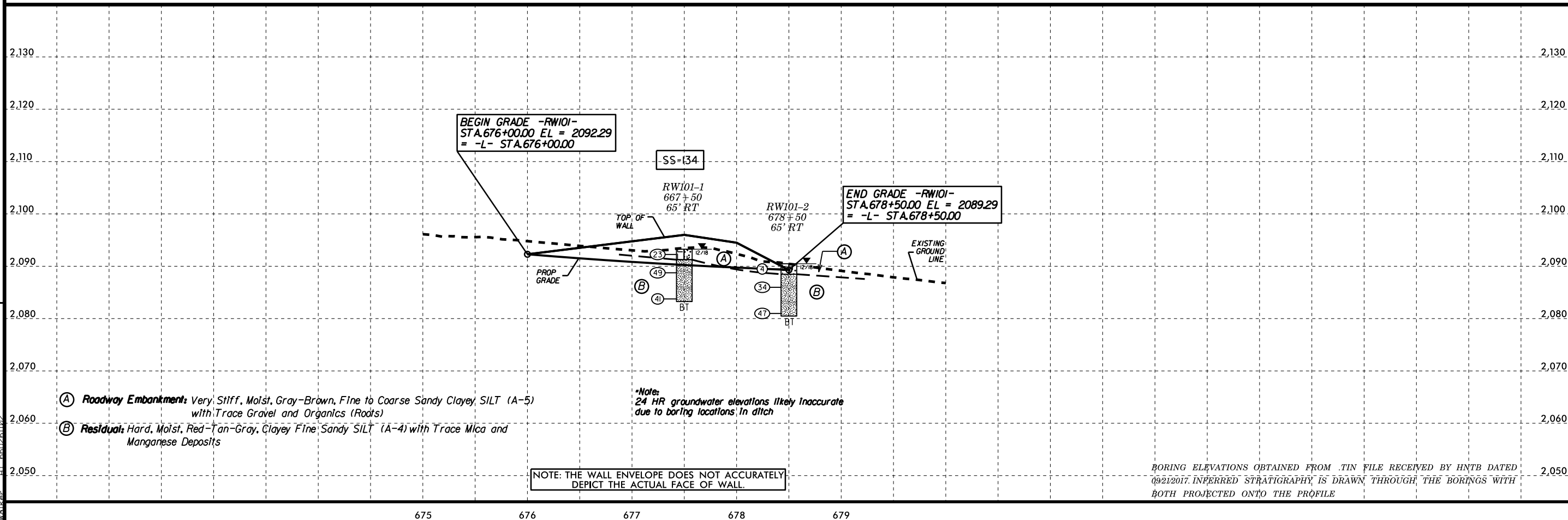
30-MAN-2019 1166\66W\66W-0209 (NCDOT-I-4400 & I-4700 Retaining Walls\14400.GEO.Walls\CADD.GEOTECH\State&Sub\14400C.RDY.RW_099.dgn
F:\Projects\66W\66W-0209\14400.GEO.Walls\CADD.GEOTECH\State&Sub\14400C.RDY.RW_099.dgn
Worked AT 66261103

HNTB HNTB NORTH CAROLINA, P.C. 201 E. 5th Street, Suite 200 Raleigh, NC 27601		PROJECT REFERENCE NO. 1-4400C	SHEET NO. 3
ROADWAY DESIGN ENGINEER		HYDRAULICS ENGINEER	
INCOMPLETE PLANS DO NOT USE FOR R/W ACQUISITION			
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED			



RETAINING WALL -RW101-

0 100 200
FEET



- (A) **Roadway Embankment:** Very Stiff, Moist, Gray-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Gravel and Organics (Roots)
- (B) **Residual:** Hard, Moist, Red-Tan-Gray, Clayey Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica and Manganese Deposits

**Note:*
24 HR groundwater elevations likely inaccurate due to boring locations in ditch

NOTE: THE WALL ENVELOPE DOES NOT ACCURATELY DEPICT THE ACTUAL FACE OF WALL.

BORING ELEVATIONS OBTAINED FROM .TIN FILE RECEIVED BY HNTB DATED 09/21/2017. INFERRED STRATIGRAPHY IS DRAWN THROUGH THE BORINGS WITH BOTH PROJECTED ONTO THE PROFILE

GEOTECHNICAL BORING REPORT

BORE LOG

WBS 34232.1.FS4		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST S. Woods										
SITE DESCRIPTION Retaining Wall 101 on -L- from 676+00 to 678+50, 65.5' Right							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. RW101-1		STATION 677+50		OFFSET 65 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,093.3 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 10.0 ft		NORTHING 618,883		EASTING 954,581										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 82% 02/20/2018				DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic										
DRILLER S. Davis		START DATE 11/30/18		COMP. DATE 11/30/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2095																
	2,093.3	0.0	1	14	9										2,093.3	GROUND SURFACE
															2,091.3	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT Gray-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Gravel and Organics (Roots)
2090	2,089.8	3.5	19	24	25											RESIDUAL Tan-Orange-Gray, Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica
2085	2,084.8	8.5	9	10	31											Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,083.3 ft in SILT (RESIDUAL)
Notes: 1) Surficial Organic Soils = 0.0-0.1' 2) 24 hour groundwater elevation likely inaccurate due to boring location in ditch																

WBS 34232.1.FS4		TIP I-4400C		COUNTY HENDERSON		GEOLOGIST S. Woods										
SITE DESCRIPTION Retaining Wall 101 on -L- from 676+00 to 678+50, 65.5' Right							GROUND WTR (ft)									
BORING NO. RW101-2		STATION 678+50		OFFSET 65 ft RT		ALIGNMENT -L-										
COLLAR ELEV. 2,090.5 ft		TOTAL DEPTH 10.0 ft		NORTHING 618,934		EASTING 954,497										
DRILL RIG/HAMMER EFF./DATE F&R2175 CME-55 82% 02/20/2018				DRILL METHOD H.S. Augers		HAMMER TYPE Automatic										
DRILLER S. Davis		START DATE 11/30/18		COMP. DATE 11/30/18		SURFACE WATER DEPTH N/A										
ELEV (ft)	DRIVE ELEV (ft)	DEPTH (ft)	BLOW COUNT			BLOWS PER FOOT					SAMP. NO.	MOI	LOG	SOIL AND ROCK DESCRIPTION	DEPTH (ft)	
			0.5ft	0.5ft	0.5ft	0	25	50	75	100						
2095																
	2,090.5	0.0													2,090.5	GROUND SURFACE
															2,088.5	ROADWAY EMBANKMENT Tan-Brown, Fine to Coarse Sandy Clayey SILT (A-5) with Trace Gravel and Organics (Roots)
2090	2,087.0	3.5	3	4	30											RESIDUAL Red-Tan-Gray, Clayey Fine Sandy SILT (A-4) with Trace Mica and Manganese Deposits
2085	2,082.0	8.5	11	19	28											Boring Terminated at Elevation 2,080.5 ft in SILT (RESIDUAL)
Note: 1) 24 hour groundwater elevation likely inaccurate due to boring location in ditch																

NCDOT BORE DOUBLE I4400C_GEO_BH_WALL101.GPJ NC_DOT.GDT 1/30/19

**North Carolina Department of Transportation
Division of Highways
Materials and Test Unit
Soils Laboratory**

T.I.P. ID NO.: I-4400C
DESCRIPTION: Retaining Wall 101 on -L- from 676+00 to 678+00, 65.5' Right

REPORT ON SAMPLES OF: SOIL FOR QUALITY

WBS No.: 34232.1.FS4
DATE SAMPLED: 11/18
SAMPLED FROM: -L-
SUBMITTED BY: D. Racey

COUNTY: Henderson
RECEIVED: 12/18
REPORTED: 12/18
BY: D. Council
Cert No. 101-02-0603

TEST RESULTS

PROJ. SAMPLE NO.	SS-134										
BORING NO.	RW101-1										
Retained #4 Sieve %	16.8										
Passing #10 Sieve %	78.0										
Passing #40 Sieve %	66.4										
Passing #200 Sieve %	47.2										

SOIL MORTAR - 100%											
Coarse Sand Ret - #60 %	23.1										
Fine Sand Ret - #270 %	20.6										
Silt 0.053 - 0.010 mm %	28.8										
Clay < 0.010 mm %	27.5										
L.L.	43										
P.L.	34										
P.I.	9										
AASHTO Classification	A-5 (2)										
Station	677+50										
Offset	65' RT										
Depth (ft)	0.1										
to	1.5										
Alignment	-L-										
Moisture Content (%)	25.7										
Organic Content (%)	NT										

NP = Not plastic
NT = Not tested
ND = Not Determined
CL = Centerline

W.P. Alton, P.E.
Soils Engineer

REFERENCE: I4400C

PROJECT: 36030

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT

STATE	STATE PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.	TOTAL SHEETS
N.C.	I4400C	1	3

CONTENTS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
2	LEGEND (SOIL & ROCK)
3	SITE PLAN AND PROFILE

STRUCTURE
SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

COUNTY HENDERSON
 PROJECT DESCRIPTION RETAINING WALL -RW100-
-L- STA 660+13.21, 68.29' LT
TO -Y10RPB- STA 15+00, 27.29' LT
 SITE DESCRIPTION _____

CAUTION NOTICE

THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION AND THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STUDY, PLANNING AND DESIGN, AND NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION OR PAY PURPOSES. THE VARIOUS FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA AVAILABLE MAY BE REVIEWED OR INSPECTED IN RALEIGH BY CONTACTING THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT AT 1919 707-6850. THE SUBSURFACE PLANS AND REPORTS, FIELD BORING LOGS, ROCK CORES AND SOIL TEST DATA ARE NOT PART OF THE CONTRACT.

GENERAL SOIL AND ROCK STRATA DESCRIPTIONS AND INDICATED BOUNDARIES ARE BASED ON A GEOTECHNICAL INTERPRETATION OF ALL AVAILABLE SUBSURFACE DATA AND MAY NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE ACTUAL SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS BETWEEN BORINGS OR BETWEEN SAMPLED STRATA WITHIN THE BOREHOLE. THE LABORATORY SAMPLE DATA AND THE IN SITU (IN-PLACE) TEST DATA CAN BE RELIED ON ONLY TO THE DEGREE OF RELIABILITY INHERENT IN THE STANDARD TEST METHOD. THE OBSERVED WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS ARE AS RECORDED AT THE TIME OF THE INVESTIGATION. THESE WATER LEVELS OR SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS MAY VARY CONSIDERABLY WITH TIME ACCORDING TO CLIMATIC CONDITIONS INCLUDING TEMPERATURES, PRECIPITATION AND WIND, AS WELL AS OTHER NON-CLIMATIC FACTORS.

THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED THAT DETAILS SHOWN ON THE SUBSURFACE PLANS ARE PRELIMINARY ONLY AND IN MANY CASES THE FINAL DESIGN DETAILS ARE DIFFERENT. FOR BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES, REFER TO THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND DOCUMENTS FOR FINAL DESIGN INFORMATION ON THIS PROJECT. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT WARRANT OR GUARANTEE THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INVESTIGATION MADE, NOR THE INTERPRETATIONS MADE, OR OPINION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE TYPE OF MATERIALS AND CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED. THE BIDDER OR CONTRACTOR IS CAUTIONED TO MAKE SUCH INDEPENDENT SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATIONS AS HE DEEMS NECESSARY TO SATISFY HIMSELF AS TO CONDITIONS TO BE ENCOUNTERED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE NO CLAIM FOR ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION OR FOR AN EXTENSION OF TIME FOR ANY REASON RESULTING FROM THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED AT THE SITE DIFFERING FROM THOSE INDICATED IN THE SUBSURFACE INFORMATION.

- NOTES:
1. THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS NOT IMPLIED OR GUARANTEED BY THE N. C. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AS ACCURATE NOR IS IT CONSIDERED PART OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS OR CONTRACT FOR THE PROJECT.
 2. BY HAVING REQUESTED THIS INFORMATION, THE CONTRACTOR SPECIFICALLY WAIVES ANY CLAIMS FOR INCREASED COMPENSATION OR EXTENSION OF TIME BASED ON DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE CONDITIONS INDICATED HEREIN AND THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS AT THE PROJECT SITE.

PERSONNEL

CD JOHNSON

DC ELLIOT

DO CHEEK

CJ COFFEY

INVESTIGATED BY DM MULLEN

DRAWN BY DM MULLEN

CHECKED BY JC KUHNE

SUBMITTED BY JC KUHNE

DATE 1/18/2019



DocuSigned by:
D Matt Mullen 1/18/2019

18909BD3CD846406 SIGNATURE DATE

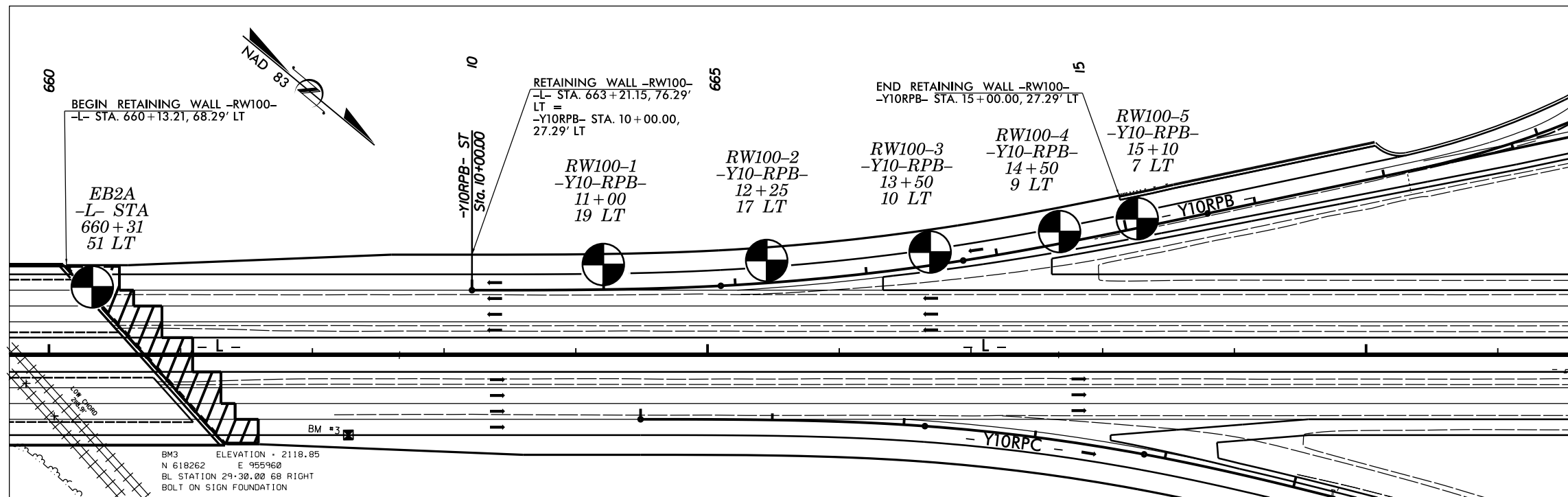
DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL
 UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

**NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING UNIT**

SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

SOIL AND ROCK LEGEND, TERMS, SYMBOLS, AND ABBREVIATIONS

SOIL DESCRIPTION										GRADATION										ROCK DESCRIPTION										TERMS AND DEFINITIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
SOIL IS CONSIDERED UNCONSOLIDATED, SEMI-CONSOLIDATED, OR WEATHERED EARTH MATERIALS THAT CAN BE PENETRATED WITH A CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER AND YIELD LESS THAN 100 BLOWS PER FOOT ACCORDING TO THE STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (AASHTO T 206, ASTM D1586). SOIL CLASSIFICATION IS BASED ON THE AASHTO SYSTEM. BASIC DESCRIPTIONS GENERALLY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING: CONSISTENCY, COLOR, TEXTURE, MOISTURE, AASHTO CLASSIFICATION, AND OTHER PERTINENT FACTORS SUCH AS MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION, ANGULARITY, STRUCTURE, PLASTICITY, ETC. FOR EXAMPLE, VERY STIFF, GRAY, SILTY CLAY, MOIST WITH INTERBEDDED FINE SAND LAYERS, HIGHLY PLASTIC, A-7-6										WELL GRADED - INDICATES A GOOD REPRESENTATION OF PARTICLE SIZES FROM FINE TO COARSE. UNIFORMLY GRADED - INDICATES THAT SOIL PARTICLES ARE ALL APPROXIMATELY THE SAME SIZE. GAP-GRADED - INDICATES A MIXTURE OF UNIFORM PARTICLE SIZES OF TWO OR MORE SIZES.										HARD ROCK IS NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL THAT WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL IF TESTED, AN INFERRED ROCK LINE INDICATES THE LEVEL AT WHICH NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION BY A SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS IN NON-COASTAL PLAIN MATERIAL. THE TRANSITION BETWEEN SOIL AND ROCK IS OFTEN REPRESENTED BY A ZONE OF WEATHERED ROCK. ROCK MATERIALS ARE TYPICALLY DIVIDED AS FOLLOWS:										ALLUVIUM (ALLUV.) - SOILS THAT HAVE BEEN TRANSPORTED BY WATER. AQUIFER - A WATER BEARING FORMATION OR STRATA. ARENACEOUS - APPLIED TO ROCKS THAT HAVE BEEN DERIVED FROM SAND OR THAT CONTAIN SAND. ARGILLACEOUS - APPLIED TO ALL ROCKS OR SUBSTANCES COMPOSED OF CLAY MINERALS, OR HAVING A NOTABLE PROPORTION OF CLAY IN THEIR COMPOSITION, SUCH AS SHALE, SLATE, ETC. ARTESIAN - GROUND WATER THAT IS UNDER SUFFICIENT PRESSURE TO RISE ABOVE THE LEVEL AT WHICH IT IS ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH DOES NOT NECESSARILY RISE TO OR ABOVE THE GROUND SURFACE. CALCAREOUS (CALC.) - SOILS THAT CONTAIN APPRECIABLE AMOUNTS OF CALCIUM CARBONATE. COLLUVIUM - ROCK FRAGMENTS MIXED WITH SOIL DEPOSITED BY GRAVITY ON SLOPE OR AT BOTTOM OF SLOPE. CORE RECOVERY (REC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF ALL MATERIAL RECOVERED IN THE CORE BARREL DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. DIKE - A TABULAR BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK THAT CUTS ACROSS THE STRUCTURE OF ADJACENT ROCKS OR CUTS MASSIVE ROCK. DIP - THE ANGLE AT WHICH A STRATUM OR ANY PLANAR FEATURE IS INCLINED FROM THE HORIZONTAL. DIP DIRECTION (DIP AZIMUTH) - THE DIRECTION OR BEARING OF THE HORIZONTAL TRACE OF THE LINE OF DIP, MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM NORTH. FAULT - A FRACTURE OR FRACTURE ZONE ALONG WHICH THERE HAS BEEN DISPLACEMENT OF THE SIDES RELATIVE TO ONE ANOTHER PARALLEL TO THE FRACTURE. FISSILE - A PROPERTY OF SPLITTING ALONG CLOSELY SPACED PARALLEL PLANES. FLOAT - ROCK FRAGMENTS ON SURFACE NEAR THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND DISLOGGED FROM PARENT MATERIAL. FLOOD PLAIN (FP) - LAND BORDERING A STREAM, BUILT OF SEDIMENTS DEPOSITED BY THE STREAM. FORMATION (FM) - A MAPPABLE GEOLOGIC UNIT THAT CAN BE RECOGNIZED AND TRACED IN THE FIELD. JOINT - FRACTURE IN ROCK ALONG WHICH NO APPRECIABLE MOVEMENT HAS OCCURRED. LEDGE - A SHELF-LIKE RIDGE OR PROJECTION OF ROCK WHOSE THICKNESS IS SMALL COMPARED TO ITS LATERAL EXTENT. LENS - A BODY OF SOIL OR ROCK THAT THINS OUT IN ONE OR MORE DIRECTIONS. MOTTLED (MOT.) - IRREGULARLY MARKED WITH SPOTS OF DIFFERENT COLORS. MOTTLING IN SOILS USUALLY INDICATES POOR AERATION AND LACK OF GOOD DRAINAGE. PERCHED WATER - WATER MAINTAINED ABOVE THE NORMAL GROUND WATER LEVEL BY THE PRESENCE OF AN INTERVENING IMPERVIOUS STRATUM. RESIDUAL (RES.) SOIL - SOIL FORMED IN PLACE BY THE WEATHERING OF ROCK. ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (ROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF CORE RUN AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. SAPROLITE (SAP.) - RESIDUAL SOIL THAT RETAINS THE RELIC STRUCTURE OR FABRIC OF THE PARENT ROCK. SILL - AN INTRUSIVE BODY OF IGNEOUS ROCK OF APPROXIMATELY UNIFORM THICKNESS AND RELATIVELY THIN COMPARED WITH ITS LATERAL EXTENT, THAT HAS BEEN EMPLACED PARALLEL TO THE BEDDING OR SCHISTOSITY OF THE INTRUDED ROCKS. SLICKENSIDE - POLISHED AND STRIATED SURFACE THAT RESULTS FROM FRICTION ALONG A FAULT OR SLIP PLANE. STANDARD PENETRATION TEST (PENETRATION RESISTANCE) (SPT) - NUMBER OF BLOWS (IN OR BPF) OF A 140 LB. HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES REQUIRED TO PRODUCE A PENETRATION OF 1 FOOT INTO SOIL WITH A 2 INCH OUTSIDE DIAMETER SPLIT SPOON SAMPLER. SPT REFUSAL IS PENETRATION EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 0.1 FOOT PER 60 BLOWS. STRATA CORE RECOVERY (SREC.) - TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA MATERIAL RECOVERED DIVIDED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATUM AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. STRATA ROCK QUALITY DESIGNATION (SROD) - A MEASURE OF ROCK QUALITY DESCRIBED BY TOTAL LENGTH OF ROCK SEGMENTS WITHIN A STRATUM EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 INCHES DIVIDED BY THE TOTAL LENGTH OF STRATA AND EXPRESSED AS A PERCENTAGE. TOPSOIL (TS.) - SURFACE SOILS USUALLY CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
SOIL LEGEND AND AASHTO CLASSIFICATION										MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION										WEATHERING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>GENERAL CLASS.</th> <th colspan="5">GRANULAR MATERIALS (<= 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)</th> <th colspan="5">ORGANIC MATERIALS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP CLASS.</th> <th>A-1</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-2</th> <th>A-4</th> <th>A-5</th> <th>A-6</th> <th>A-7</th> <th>A-1, A-2</th> <th>A-3</th> <th>A-4, A-5</th> <th>A-6, A-7</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> </tr> <tr> <th>SYMBOL</th> <td colspan="5">[Pattern]</td> <td colspan="5">[Pattern]</td> <td colspan="5">[Pattern]</td> </tr> <tr> <th>% PASSING #10 #40 #200</th> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> </tr> <tr> <th>MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI</th> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> </tr> <tr> <th>GROUP INDEX</th> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> </tr> <tr> <th>USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS</th> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> </tr> <tr> <th>GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE</th> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> <td colspan="5">[Table]</td> </tr> </table>										GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (<= 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS					GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7					SYMBOL	[Pattern]					[Pattern]					[Pattern]					% PASSING #10 #40 #200	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]					MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]					GROUP INDEX	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]					USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]					GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]					<p style="text-align: center;">ANGULARITY OF GRAINS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">THE ANGULARITY OR ROUNDNESS OF SOIL GRAINS IS DESIGNATED BY THE TERMS: ANGULAR, SUBANGULAR, SUBROUNDED, OR ROUNDED.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINERALOGICAL COMPOSITION</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MINERAL NAMES SUCH AS QUARTZ, FELDSPAR, MICA, TALC, KAOLIN, ETC. ARE USED IN DESCRIPTIONS WHEN THEY ARE CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANCE.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">COMPRESSIBILITY</p> <p style="text-align: center;">SLIGHTLY COMPRESSIBLE LL < 31 MODERATELY COMPRESSIBLE LL = 31 - 50 HIGHLY COMPRESSIBLE LL > 50</p> <p style="text-align: center;">PERCENTAGE OF MATERIAL</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>ORGANIC MATERIAL</th> <th>GRANULAR SOILS</th> <th>SILT - CLAY SOILS</th> <th>OTHER MATERIAL</th> </tr> <tr> <td>TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>2 - 3%</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>TRACE 1 - 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER</td> <td>3 - 5%</td> <td>5 - 12%</td> <td>LITTLE 10 - 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY ORGANIC</td> <td>5 - 10%</td> <td>12 - 20%</td> <td>SOME 20 - 35%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY ORGANIC</td> <td>> 10%</td> <td>> 20%</td> <td>HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">GROUND WATER</p> <p>▽ WATER LEVEL IN BORE HOLE IMMEDIATELY AFTER DRILLING ▽ STATIC WATER LEVEL AFTER 24 HOURS ▽ PW PERCHED WATER, SATURATED ZONE, OR WATER BEARING STRATA ○ SPRING OR SEEP</p> <p style="text-align: center;">MISCELLANEOUS SYMBOLS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>[Symbol] ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION</td> <td>[Symbol] DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES</td> <td>[Symbol] SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Symbol] SOIL SYMBOL</td> <td>[Symbol] TEST BORING</td> <td>[Symbol] CONE PENETROMETER TEST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Symbol] ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT</td> <td>[Symbol] AUGER BORING</td> <td>[Symbol] SOUNDING ROD</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Symbol] INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY</td> <td>[Symbol] CORE BORING</td> <td>[Symbol] TEST BORING WITH CORE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Symbol] INFERRED ROCK LINE</td> <td>[Symbol] MONITORING WELL</td> <td>[Symbol] SPT N-VALUE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Symbol] ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY</td> <td>[Symbol] PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL	TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%	LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%	MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%	HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE	[Symbol] ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION	[Symbol] DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES	[Symbol] SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION	[Symbol] SOIL SYMBOL	[Symbol] TEST BORING	[Symbol] CONE PENETROMETER TEST	[Symbol] ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	[Symbol] AUGER BORING	[Symbol] SOUNDING ROD	[Symbol] INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY	[Symbol] CORE BORING	[Symbol] TEST BORING WITH CORE	[Symbol] INFERRED ROCK LINE	[Symbol] MONITORING WELL	[Symbol] SPT N-VALUE	[Symbol] ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY	[Symbol] PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION		<p style="text-align: center;">WEATHERING</p> <p>FRESH ROCK FRESH, CRYSTALS BRIGHT, FEW JOINTS MAY SHOW SLIGHT STAINING. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER IF CRYSTALLINE.</p> <p>VERY SLIGHT (V SL.) ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED, SOME JOINTS MAY SHOW THIN CLAY COATINGS IF OPEN. CRYSTALS ON A BROKEN SPECIMEN FACE SHINE BRIGHTLY. ROCK RINGS UNDER HAMMER BLOWS IF OF A CRYSTALLINE NATURE.</p> <p>SLIGHT (SL.) ROCK GENERALLY FRESH, JOINTS STAINED AND DISCOLORATION EXTENDS INTO ROCK UP TO 1 INCH. OPEN JOINTS MAY CONTAIN CLAY. IN GRANITOID ROCKS SOME OCCASIONAL FELDSPAR CRYSTALS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED. CRYSTALLINE ROCKS RING UNDER HAMMER BLOWS.</p> <p>MODERATE (MOD.) SIGNIFICANT PORTIONS OF ROCK SHOW DISCOLORATION AND WEATHERING EFFECTS. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, MOST FELDSPARS ARE DULL AND DISCOLORED, SOME SHOW CLAY. ROCK HAS DULL SOUND UNDER HAMMER BLOWS AND SHOWS SIGNIFICANT LOSS OF STRENGTH AS COMPARED WITH FRESH ROCK.</p> <p>MODERATELY SEVERE (MOD. SEV.) ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. IN GRANITOID ROCKS, ALL FELDSPARS DULL AND DISCOLORED AND A MAJORITY SHOW KAOLINIZATION. ROCK SHOWS SEVERE LOSS OF STRENGTH AND CAN BE EXCAVATED WITH A GEOLOGIST'S PICK. ROCK GIVES "CLUNK" SOUND WHEN STRUCK. IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT REFUSAL</p> <p>SEVERE (SEV.) ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC CLEAR AND EVIDENT BUT REDUCED IN STRENGTH TO STRONG SOIL. IN GRANITOID ROCKS ALL FELDSPARS ARE KAOLINIZED TO SOME EXTENT. SOME FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK USUALLY REMAIN. IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES > 100 BPF</p> <p>VERY SEVERE (V SEV.) ALL ROCK EXCEPT QUARTZ DISCOLORED OR STAINED. ROCK FABRIC ELEMENTS ARE DISCERNIBLE BUT MASS IS EFFECTIVELY REDUCED TO SOIL STATUS, WITH ONLY FRAGMENTS OF STRONG ROCK REMAINING. SAPROLITE IS AN EXAMPLE OF ROCK WEATHERED TO A DEGREE THAT ONLY MINOR VESTIGES OF ORIGINAL ROCK FABRIC REMAIN. IF TESTED, WOULD YIELD SPT N VALUES < 100 BPF</p> <p>COMPLETE ROCK REDUCED TO SOIL. ROCK FABRIC NOT DISCERNIBLE, OR DISCERNIBLE ONLY IN SMALL AND SCATTERED CONCENTRATIONS. QUARTZ MAY BE PRESENT AS DIKES OR STRINGERS. SAPROLITE IS ALSO AN EXAMPLE.</p>										<p style="text-align: center;">CONSISTENCY OR DENSENESS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>PRIMARY SOIL TYPE</th> <th>COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY</th> <th>RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)</th> <th>RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT²)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)</td> <td>VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE</td> <td>< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)</td> <td>VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD</td> <td>< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30</td> <td>< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">TEXTURE OR GRAIN SIZE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)</th> <th>4</th> <th>10</th> <th>40</th> <th>60</th> <th>200</th> <th>270</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4.76</td> <td>2.00</td> <td>0.42</td> <td>0.25</td> <td>0.075</td> <td>0.053</td> </tr> <tr> <th>BOULDER (BLDR.)</th> <th>COBBLE (COB.)</th> <th>GRAVEL (GR.)</th> <th>COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)</th> <th>FINE SAND (F SD.)</th> <th>SILT (SL.)</th> <th>CLAY (CL.)</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <th>GRAIN SIZE</th> <th>MM</th> <th>305</th> <th>75</th> <th>2.0</th> <th>0.25</th> <th>0.05</th> <th>0.005</th> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>IN.</td> <td>12</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">RECOMMENDATION SYMBOLS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>[Symbol] UNDERCUT</td> <td>[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE</td> <td>[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>[Symbol] SHALLOW UNDERCUT</td> <td>[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">ABBREVIATIONS</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>AR - AUGER REFUSAL</td> <td>MED. - MEDIUM</td> <td>VST - VANE SHEAR TEST</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BT - BORING TERMINATED</td> <td>MICA - MICACEOUS</td> <td>WEA. - WEATHERED</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CL - CLAY</td> <td>MOD. - MODERATELY</td> <td>UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CPT - COARSE PENETRATION TEST</td> <td>NP - NON PLASTIC</td> <td>DRY UNIT WEIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CSE - COARSE</td> <td>ORG. - ORGANIC</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DMT - DILATOMETER TEST</td> <td>PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST</td> <td>SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST</td> <td>SAP. - SAPROLITIC</td> <td>S - BULK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e - VOID RATIO</td> <td>SD. - SAND, SANDY</td> <td>SS - SPLIT SPOON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>F - FINE</td> <td>SL. - SILT, SILTY</td> <td>ST - SHELBY TUBE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS</td> <td>SLI. - SLIGHTLY</td> <td>RS - ROCK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES</td> <td>TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL</td> <td>RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS</td> <td>w - MOISTURE CONTENT</td> <td>CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HI. - HIGHLY</td> <td>V - VERY</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>										PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)	GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A	GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4	U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270		4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053	BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)								GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005		IN.	12	3					[Symbol] UNDERCUT	[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE	[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL	[Symbol] SHALLOW UNDERCUT	[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK		AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST	BT - BORING TERMINATED	MICA - MICACEOUS	WEA. - WEATHERED	CL - CLAY	MOD. - MODERATELY	UNIT WEIGHT	CPT - COARSE PENETRATION TEST	NP - NON PLASTIC	DRY UNIT WEIGHT	CSE - COARSE	ORG. - ORGANIC		DMT - DILATOMETER TEST	PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS	DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST	SAP. - SAPROLITIC	S - BULK	e - VOID RATIO	SD. - SAND, SANDY	SS - SPLIT SPOON	F - FINE	SL. - SILT, SILTY	ST - SHELBY TUBE	FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS	SLI. - SLIGHTLY	RS - ROCK	FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES	TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL	RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL	FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS	w - MOISTURE CONTENT	CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO	HI. - HIGHLY	V - VERY	
GENERAL CLASS.	GRANULAR MATERIALS (<= 35% PASSING #200)					SILT-CLAY MATERIALS (> 35% PASSING #200)					ORGANIC MATERIALS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
GROUP CLASS.	A-1	A-3	A-2	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-1, A-2	A-3	A-4, A-5	A-6, A-7																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
SYMBOL	[Pattern]					[Pattern]					[Pattern]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
% PASSING #10 #40 #200	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
MATERIAL PASSING #40 LL PI	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
GROUP INDEX	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
USUAL TYPES OF MAJOR MATERIALS	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
GEN. RATING AS SUBGRADE	[Table]					[Table]					[Table]																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
ORGANIC MATERIAL	GRANULAR SOILS	SILT - CLAY SOILS	OTHER MATERIAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
TRACE OF ORGANIC MATTER	2 - 3%	3 - 5%	TRACE 1 - 10%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
LITTLE ORGANIC MATTER	3 - 5%	5 - 12%	LITTLE 10 - 20%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
MODERATELY ORGANIC	5 - 10%	12 - 20%	SOME 20 - 35%																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
HIGHLY ORGANIC	> 10%	> 20%	HIGHLY 35% AND ABOVE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
[Symbol] ROADWAY EMBANKMENT (RE) WITH SOIL DESCRIPTION	[Symbol] DIP & DIP DIRECTION OF ROCK STRUCTURES	[Symbol] SLOPE INDICATOR INSTALLATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
[Symbol] SOIL SYMBOL	[Symbol] TEST BORING	[Symbol] CONE PENETROMETER TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
[Symbol] ARTIFICIAL FILL (AF) OTHER THAN ROADWAY EMBANKMENT	[Symbol] AUGER BORING	[Symbol] SOUNDING ROD																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
[Symbol] INFERRED SOIL BOUNDARY	[Symbol] CORE BORING	[Symbol] TEST BORING WITH CORE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
[Symbol] INFERRED ROCK LINE	[Symbol] MONITORING WELL	[Symbol] SPT N-VALUE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
[Symbol] ALLUVIAL SOIL BOUNDARY	[Symbol] PIEZOMETER INSTALLATION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
PRIMARY SOIL TYPE	COMPACTNESS OR CONSISTENCY	RANGE OF STANDARD PENETRATION RESISTANCE (N-VALUE)	RANGE OF UNCONFINED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH (TONS/FT ²)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
GENERALLY GRANULAR MATERIAL (NON-COHESSIVE)	VERY LOOSE LOOSE MEDIUM DENSE DENSE VERY DENSE	< 4 4 TO 10 10 TO 30 30 TO 50 > 50	N/A																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
GENERALLY SILT-CLAY MATERIAL (COHESIVE)	VERY SOFT SOFT MEDIUM STIFF STIFF VERY STIFF HARD	< 2 2 TO 4 4 TO 8 8 TO 15 15 TO 30 > 30	< 0.25 0.25 TO 0.5 0.5 TO 1.0 1 TO 2 2 TO 4 > 4																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
U.S. STD. SIEVE SIZE OPENING (MM)	4	10	40	60	200	270																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
	4.76	2.00	0.42	0.25	0.075	0.053																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
BOULDER (BLDR.)	COBBLE (COB.)	GRAVEL (GR.)	COARSE SAND (CS, SD.)	FINE SAND (F SD.)	SILT (SL.)	CLAY (CL.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
GRAIN SIZE	MM	305	75	2.0	0.25	0.05	0.005																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	IN.	12	3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
[Symbol] UNDERCUT	[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - UNSUITABLE WASTE	[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE, BUT NOT TO BE USED IN THE TOP 3 FEET OF EMBANKMENT OR BACKFILL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
[Symbol] SHALLOW UNDERCUT	[Symbol] UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION - ACCEPTABLE DEGRADABLE ROCK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
AR - AUGER REFUSAL	MED. - MEDIUM	VST - VANE SHEAR TEST																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
BT - BORING TERMINATED	MICA - MICACEOUS	WEA. - WEATHERED																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
CL - CLAY	MOD. - MODERATELY	UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
CPT - COARSE PENETRATION TEST	NP - NON PLASTIC	DRY UNIT WEIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
CSE - COARSE	ORG. - ORGANIC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
DMT - DILATOMETER TEST	PMT - PRESSUREMETER TEST	SAMPLE ABBREVIATIONS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
DPT - DYNAMIC PENETRATION TEST	SAP. - SAPROLITIC	S - BULK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
e - VOID RATIO	SD. - SAND, SANDY	SS - SPLIT SPOON																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
F - FINE	SL. - SILT, SILTY	ST - SHELBY TUBE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
FOSS. - FOSSILIFEROUS	SLI. - SLIGHTLY	RS - ROCK																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
FRAC. - FRACTURED, FRACTURES	TCR - TRICONE REFUSAL	RT - RECOMPACTED TRIAXIAL																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
FRAGS. - FRAGMENTS	w - MOISTURE CONTENT	CBR - CALIFORNIA BEARING RATIO																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
HI. - HIGHLY	V - VERY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
SOIL MOISTURE - CORRELATION OF TERMS										EQUIPMENT USED ON SUBJECT PROJECT										FRACATURE SPACING										BEDDING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)</th> <th>FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> <th>GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> <tr> <td>LL - LIQUID LIMIT</td> <td>- SATURATED - (SAT.)</td> <td>USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PL - PLASTIC LIMIT</td> <td>- WET - (W)</td> <td>SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> <td>- MOIST - (M)</td> <td>SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT</td> <td>- DRY - (D)</td> <td>REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE</td> </tr> </table>										SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE	PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE	SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE	<p>DRILL UNITS:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CME-45C</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-55</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CME-550</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> PORTABLE HOIST</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>ADVANCING TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CLAY BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6" CONTINUOUS FLIGHT AUGER</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 8" HOLLOW AUGERS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HARD FACED FINGER BITS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TUNG-CARBIDE INSERTS</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CASING <input type="checkbox"/> W/ ADVANCER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * STEEL TEETH</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> TRICONE * TUNG-CARB.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> CORE BIT</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>HAMMER TYPE:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AUTOMATIC <input type="checkbox"/> MANUAL</p> <p>CORE SIZE:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> -B <input type="checkbox"/> -H <input type="checkbox"/> -N</p> <p>HAND TOOLS:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> POST HOLE DIGGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> HAND AUGER</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> SOUNDING ROD</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> VANE SHEAR TEST</p>										<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>TERM</th> <th>SPACING</th> <th>TERM</th> <th>THICKNESS</th> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY WIDE</td> <td>MORE THAN 10 FEET</td> <td>VERY THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WIDE</td> <td>3 TO 10 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY BEDDED</td> <td>1.5 - 4 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY CLOSE</td> <td>1 TO 3 FEET</td> <td>THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.16 - 1.5 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CLOSE</td> <td>0.16 TO 1 FOOT</td> <td>VERY THINLY BEDDED</td> <td>0.03 - 0.16 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td>VERY CLOSE</td> <td>LESS THAN 0.16 FEET</td> <td>THICKLY LAMINATED</td> <td>0.008 - 0.03 FEET</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>THINLY LAMINATED</td> <td>< 0.008 FEET</td> </tr> </table>										TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS	VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET	WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET	MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET	CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET	VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET			THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET	<p style="text-align: center;">INDURATION</p> <p>FOR SEDIMENTARY ROCKS, INDURATION IS THE HARDENING OF MATERIAL BY CEMENTING, HEAT, PRESSURE, ETC.</p> <p>FRIABLE RUBBING WITH FINGER FREES NUMEROUS GRAINS; GENTLE BLOW BY HAMMER DISINTEGRATES SAMPLE.</p> <p>MODERATELY INDURATED GRAINS CAN BE SEPARATED FROM SAMPLE WITH STEEL PROBE; BREAKS EASILY WHEN HIT WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>INDURATED GRAINS ARE DIFFICULT TO SEPARATE WITH STEEL PROBE; DIFFICULT TO BREAK WITH HAMMER.</p> <p>EXTREMELY INDURATED SHARP HAMMER BLOWS REQUIRED TO BREAK SAMPLE; SAMPLE BREAKS ACROSS GRAINS.</p>																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
SOIL MOISTURE SCALE (ATTERBERG LIMITS)	FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION	GUIDE FOR FIELD MOISTURE DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
LL - LIQUID LIMIT	- SATURATED - (SAT.)	USUALLY LIQUID; VERY WET, USUALLY FROM BELOW THE GROUND WATER TABLE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
PL - PLASTIC LIMIT	- WET - (W)	SEMISOLID; REQUIRES DRYING TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
OM - OPTIMUM MOISTURE	- MOIST - (M)	SOLID; AT OR NEAR OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SL - SHRINKAGE LIMIT	- DRY - (D)	REQUIRES ADDITIONAL WATER TO ATTAIN OPTIMUM MOISTURE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
TERM	SPACING	TERM	THICKNESS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
VERY WIDE	MORE THAN 10 FEET	VERY THICKLY BEDDED	4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
WIDE	3 TO 10 FEET	THICKLY BEDDED	1.5 - 4 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
MODERATELY CLOSE	1 TO 3 FEET	THINLY BEDDED	0.16 - 1.5 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
CLOSE	0.16 TO 1 FOOT	VERY THINLY BEDDED	0.03 - 0.16 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
VERY CLOSE	LESS THAN 0.16 FEET	THICKLY LAMINATED	0.008 - 0.03 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
		THINLY LAMINATED	< 0.008 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
PLASTICITY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)</th> <th>DRY STRENGTH</th> </tr> <tr> <td>NON PLASTIC</td> <td>0-5</td> <td>VERY LOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SLIGHTLY PLASTIC</td> <td>6-15</td> <td>SLIGHT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>MODERATELY PLASTIC</td> <td>16-25</td> <td>MEDIUM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGHLY PLASTIC</td> <td>26 OR MORE</td> <td>HIGH</td> </tr> </table>										PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)		DRY STRENGTH	NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW	SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT	MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM	HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
PLASTICITY INDEX (PI)		DRY STRENGTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
NON PLASTIC	0-5	VERY LOW																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
SLIGHTLY PLASTIC	6-15	SLIGHT																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
MODERATELY PLASTIC	16-25	MEDIUM																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
HIGHLY PLASTIC	26 OR MORE	HIGH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
COLOR																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
DESCRIPTIONS MAY INCLUDE COLOR OR COLOR COMBINATIONS (TAN, RED, YELLOW-BROWN, BLUE-GRAY). MODIFIERS SUCH AS LIGHT, DARK, STREAKED, ETC. ARE USED TO DESCRIBE APPEARANCE.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
																														BENCH MARK: BM#3																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
																														ELEVATION: 218.85 FEET																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
																														NOTES:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				



RETAINING WALL -RW100-

